



# **MANUAL OF FIELD SAMPLING AND TESTING PROCEDURES**

## **MATERIALS DIVISION**

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b> |                                    |
| <b>P.O. BOX 2261</b>                         | <b>11301 WEST BASELINE ROAD</b>    |
| <b>LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS 72203</b>           | <b>LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS 72209</b> |

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
MATERIALS DIVISION**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

[Forward](#)

[Notice of Nondiscrimination](#)

**Materials Division**

[Materials Division](#)

[Telephone Listings & Operational Units](#)

**Acceptance Sampling & Testing of Construction Materials**

[Contractor Quality Control and Acceptance Testing](#)

[Department Acceptance and Verification Testing](#)

Verification Testing Correlation Tables: [English](#) & [Metric](#)

[Technician / Laboratory Certification](#)

**Samples and Tests**

[Guide Schedule of Frequency of Independent Assurance](#)

[Guide Schedule of Desired Minimum Frequency for Acceptance Sampling and Testing For 2014 Specifications](#)

[Guide Schedule of Acceptance Sampling and Testing of Maintenance Materials](#)

[Form MT-401 Sample Identification Card](#)

## **SAMPLING**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 1</u></a>  | Policy regarding sampling & testing materials for the benefit of others |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 2</u></a>  | General   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 40</u></a> | Asphalt Materials   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 50</u></a> | Portland Cement, Hydrated Lime and Mineral Filler                       |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 51</u></a> | Water   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 55</u></a> | Reinforcing and Miscellaneous Steel                                     |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 56</u></a> | Preformed Expansion Joint Filler Non-extruding and Resilient Type       |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 63</u></a> | Fencing Materials   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 64</u></a> | Wooden Pressure Treated Fence Posts                                     |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 65</u></a> | Asphalt Coated Culvert Metal Pipe                                       |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 75</u></a> | Thermoplastic Traffic Line Material                                     |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 82</u></a> | Miscellaneous   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 84</u></a> | Boiled Linseed Oil  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 85</u></a> | Paint   |

## **TESTING**

### **AGGREGATES AND SOILS**

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 302</u></a> | Deleterious Matter in Aggregate  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 304</u></a> | Crushed Particles in Aggregate   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 306</u></a> | Insoluble Residue  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 347</u></a> | Determining Moisture Content by Speedy Moisture Tester   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 348</u></a> | Moisture Content of Soils or Aggregates ( <i>Method Replaced with AASHTO T 255 for Aggregates and AASHTO T 265 for Soils</i> ) |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 398</u></a> | Jar Slake Test   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 399</u></a> | Determination of Slake Durability Index  |

### **ASPHALT PLANT MIX**

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 449</u></a>  | Asphalt Content by the Nuclear Method   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 449A</u></a> | Calibration of Asphalt Content Gauge  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 450</u></a>  | Extraction of Asphalt Mixtures by Vacuum Extractor  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 451</u></a>  | Extraction of Asphalt Mixtures by Centrifuge Extractor  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 455A</u></a> | Water Sensitivity Test for Compacted Asphalt Mixtures   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 460</u></a>  | Method of Test for Solvent Washing and Sieve Analysis of Asphalt Concrete   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 461</u></a>  | In-place Density, % Compaction, Of Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Using A Nuclear Gauge ( <i>Test Method deleted by SS-400-4 Rev. 6/29/23</i> ) |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 464</u></a>  | Procedure for Determination of VMA and VFA  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 465</u></a>  | Procedure for Sampling by Random Number   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 466</u></a>  | Method of Test for Verification of Slurry Seal Calibration  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 467</u></a>  | Method of Test for Checking of Slurry Seal Consistency  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 470</u></a>  | Design Method for Asphalt Concrete Cold Plant Mix   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 480</u></a>  | Determining Rutting Susceptibility Using a Loaded Wheel Tester (LWT)  |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 481</u></a>  | OGBC Design Procedure   |
| <a href="#"><u>ARDOT 482</u></a>  | Aggregate Surface Area for Asphalt Film Thickness   |

March 2025

[ARDOT 490](#) Petrographic Analysis of Non-Carbonate Aggregate

## **CONCRETE**

[ARDOT 530](#) Method for Comparison of Fine Aggregate Using Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Mortar

[ARDOT 588](#) Method for Combining Aggregate Gradations

[ARDOT 802](#) Slump Flow Loss of Concrete

## **PAINT**

[ARDOT 701A](#) Flexibility of Traffic Paint

[ARDOT 701D](#) Water Resistance of Traffic Paint

[ARDOT 701G](#) Contrast Ratio of Traffic Paint

[Material Certification for Job Documentation](#)

[Miscellaneous Materials Certification Sheet – Form M 170](#)

## **APPENDIX**

[Conversion Factors](#)

[Metric Conversion Factors](#)

[Rebar Nominal Dimensions](#)

[Steel Bolt Designations](#)

[County Codes](#)

[Calibration of Rolling Straight Edge](#)

Steel Piling Inspection

[H-Piles](#)

[Steel Shell Piles](#)

[Area and Weight Welded Wire Fabric](#)

## **FOREWORD**

This publication is issued by the Materials Division for use by Arkansas Department of Transportation personnel. Its purpose is to make available a "Manual of Field Sampling and Testing Procedures" for use on Department projects and purchases.

The publication shall be used in conjunction with the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the Special Provisions, the plans and all supplementary documents effective at the time of usage.

Additions and revisions will be printed and forwarded to the holders of the publication so that each manual is maintained up to date.

Extra care should be taken to assure that reference is made to the current "Qualified Products List" at the time of usage, regardless of the formulation date of the list and the letting date of a contract. (The time of usage is defined as the date of the Department's inspection and acceptance of the product for a specific project or purchase order.)

Any questions concerning the contents or use of this publication should be directed to the Materials Division where the master "Manual of Field Sampling and Testing Procedures" is maintained.

## **NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION**

The Arkansas Department of Transportation complies with all civil rights provisions of federal statutes and related authorities that prohibit discrimination in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. Therefore, the Department does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, color, age, national origin, religion (not applicable as a protected group under the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration Title VI Problem), disability, genetic information, Limited English Proficiency (LEP), or low-income status in the admission, access to and treatment in the Department's programs and activities, as well as the Department's hiring or employment practices.

Complaints of alleged discrimination and inquiries regarding the Department's nondiscrimination policies may be directed to Joanna P. McFadden, Division Head-Civil Rights, P.O. Box 2261, Little Rock, AR 72203, (501) 569-2298, or the following email address: [joanna.mcfadden@ardot.gov](mailto:joanna.mcfadden@ardot.gov)

Free language assistance for Limited English Proficient individuals is available upon request.

This notice is available from the ADA/504/Title VI Coordinator in large print, on audiotape and in Braille.

## MATERIALS DIVISION TELEPHONE LISTINGS

Below is a list of administrative and laboratory personnel and a list by laboratory operational units showing general areas of responsibilities. Your use of these telephone numbers will usually expedite the exchange of information, eliminate the time spent waiting for calls to be transferred and reduce the number of calls to the Division office which must be forwarded to the proper party.

|                  |  |                |
|------------------|--|----------------|
| Paul Tinsley     | Division Head                                  | (501) 569-2186 |
| Dwayne Cale      | Assistant Division Head                        | (501) 569-2369 |
| Olivia Woodward  | Administrative Assistant                       | (501) 569-2185 |
| Andrea White     | Bookkeeper                                     | (501) 569-2908 |
| Vacant/Guard     | Office Assistant                               | (501) 569-2367 |
|                  |  |                |
| Tisha Reynolds   | Materials Spec. Coord./ AE Dist. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 | (501) 569-2010 |
| Tamara Boggs     | Materials Area Engr. Dist. 5, 6, 8, 9, 10      | (501) 569-2372 |
| Tammy Jernigan   | Quality Assurance Engineer                     | (501) 569-2377 |
|                  |  |                |
| James Dean       | Staff Materials Engineer                       | (501) 569-2389 |
| Yongsheng Zhao   | Staff Geotechnical Engineer                    | (501) 569-2496 |
| Matt Green       | Section Head – Geotechnical                    | (501) 569-2360 |
| Bobbie Jordan    | Senior Engineer                                | (501) 569-2297 |
| Jared Johnson    | Senior Engineer                                | (501) 569-2995 |
| Paul Tierney     | Senior Engineer                                | (501) 569-2048 |
| Masan Brown      | Advanced Engineer                              | (501) 569-2048 |
| Lakisha Rice     | Section Head – Chemistry Lab                   | (501) 569-2198 |
| Corey Garrett    | Laboratory Facility Manager                    | (501) 569-2189 |
| Rodney Catlett   | Laboratory Coordinator – Geotech/Soils         | (501) 569-2187 |
| Andrew Littleton | Laboratory Coordinator – Str Mtls Unit         | (501) 569-2188 |
| Mark Greenwood   | Laboratory Coordinator – Asphalt Design        | (501) 569-2191 |
| Khari Withers    | Laboratory Coordinator – Sample Prep           | (501) 569-2991 |
|                  |  |                |
| Jeff Kaiser      | DMS Dist. 1, Wynne                             | (870) 238-8144 |
| Chance Byerly    | DMS Dist. 2, Pine Bluff                        | (870) 536-1831 |
| David Cummings   | DMS Dist. 3, Hope                              | (870) 777-5792 |
| Russell McNeill  | DMS Dist. 4, Fort Smith                        | (479) 478-8537 |
| Jonathan Brill   | DLT  | (479) 478-8537 |
| Terry Standard   | DMS Dist. 5, Batesville                        | (870) 251-3869 |
| Shawn Hasley     | DMS Dist. 6, Little Rock                       | (501) 569-2530 |
| Justin Calhoon   | DMS Dist. 7, Camden                            | (870) 836-6885 |
| Larry Wilson     | DMS Dist. 8, Russellville                      | (479) 968-1257 |
| Kyle Lasater     | DMS Dist. 9, Harrison                          | (870) 743-2100 |
| Dale Spence      | DMS Dist. 10, Paragould                        | (870) 239-9511 |
|                  |  |                |
| Carson Sloan     | Geologist                                      | (501) 569-2507 |
| Paul Campbell    | Geologist                                      | (501) 569-2497 |

**SAMPLE PREPARATION**

|                |                        |                |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Khari Withers  | Laboratory Coordinator | (501) 569-2991 |
| Ezekiel Barnes | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2061 |
| Kenyada Sain   | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2061 |
| Jarius Holmes  | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2061 |

**GEOTECHNICAL SOILS LAB**

|                |                        |                |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Rodney Catlett | Laboratory Coordinator | (501) 569-2187 |
| Andrew McBride | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2068 |
| Evelyn Black   | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2068 |
| Larkin Bennett | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2068 |

Hydrometer Analysis  
R-Values & Other Soils Properties  
Resilient Modulus Test – Subgrade  
Test Results:

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| Gravel | pH    |
| Sand   | Soils |
| Stone  |       |

Proctor Tests  
Sodium Sulfate Soundness  
Cement Stabilized Crushed Stone Base Course Designs  
Lime Treated Subgrade Designs  
Pressure Grouting Designs  
Soil Cement Designs

**ASPHALT DESIGN LAB**

|                |                             |                |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Mark Greenwood | Laboratory Coordinator      | (501) 569-2191 |
|                | Laboratory                  | (501) 569-2190 |
| Henry Williams | Senior Materials Technician | (501) 569-2990 |
| Laurn Brawley  | Senior Materials Technician | (501) 569-2990 |
| Patrick Cagle  | Senior Materials Technician | (501) 569-2990 |
| Tanya Hasley   | Senior Materials Technician | (501) 569-2990 |

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Absorptions                      | Extractions        |
| Asphalt Concrete Pavement Design | Specific Gravities |
| Densities                        | Mineral Fillers    |



**CHEMISTRY LAB**

|                 |              |                |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Lakisha Rice    | Section Head | (501) 569-2198 |
|                 | Laboratory   | (501) 569-2199 |
| Cynthia Pearson | Lead Chemist | (501) 569-2199 |
| Megan Fuller    | Chemist      | (501) 569-2199 |
| Ryan Snead      | Chemist      | (501) 569-2199 |
| Jacie Jordan    | Chemist      | (501) 569-2199 |

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                       | Erosion Control Matting  |
| Lime – Chemical Analysis              | Geotextile Fabric (Underseals, Filter, Cotton)                         |
| Abson Recovery (Reclaimed Asphalt)    | Fencing Materials  |
| Asphalt Anti-Strip Additives          | Galvanizing on Steel Articles  |
| Asphalt Binders                       | Joint Seal Gaskets   |
| Performance Graded Asphalt Binders    | Non-Asphalt Tackifiers & Mulch Cover Systems                           |
| Asphalt Extraction/Wash Solvents      | Silicone Joint Sealer – Curb & Gutter                                  |
| Asphalt Release Agents                | Aluminum Epoxy Paint   |
| Cutback Asphalts                      |  |
| Emulsified Asphalt                    | Traffic Loop Wire Sealants   |
| Silicone Additives for Asphalt Cement | Aluminum Sign Materials  |
| Backer Rod for Joint Sealing          | Delineators and Delineator Posts                                       |
| Electrical Materials                  | Glass Beads for Pavement Markings                                      |
| Concrete Admixtures                   | Pavement Markings (Paint, Thermoplastic, Tape, Raised Markers)         |
| Concrete Bridge Deck Chloride Content | Retroreflectors  |
| Concrete Curing Compounds             | Sign Posts   |
| Raised Pavement Marker Adhesives      | Retroreflective Sheeting   |
| Resin Anchoring Systems               | Temporary Striping Tape  |
| Fly Ash                               | Concrete Surface Finishes  |
| Concrete Joint Sealers                | Class 1 Protective Surface Treatment for Concrete (Boiled Linseed Oil) |
| Performed Expansion Joint Fillers     | Class 2 Protective Surface Treatment for Concrete                      |
| Expansion Joint Fillers AASHTO M213   | Class 3 Protective Surface Treatment for Concrete                      |
| Portland Cement                       | Structural Steel Paint Systems   |
| Slag Cement                           | Non-shrink Grouts  |
| Modified Portland Cement              | Roofing Felt   |
| Water Analysis                        | Waterproofing and Damp proofing  |
| Construction Raised Pavement Markers  | Construction Concrete Barrier Markers                                  |

**STRUCTURAL MATERIALS UNIT**

|                  |                        |                |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Andrew Littleton | Laboratory Coordinator | (501) 569-2188 |
| Joseph Darbe     | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2989 |
| Michael Allen    | Materials Technician   | (501) 569-2989 |

Test Results:

|                                 |                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bolts                           | Plastic Pipe              |
| Cable                           | Reinforcing Steel         |
| Culvert                         | Rockwell/Brinell Hardness |
| Miscellaneous Concrete Products | Portland Cement Concrete  |
| Wire Mesh                       |                           |

**EQUIPMENT AND REPAIR**

|                 |                              |                |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Corey Garrett   | Laboratory Facility Manager  | (501) 569-2189 |
| Larry Bradbury  | Testing Equipment Specialist | (501) 569-2404 |
| Justin Cornett  | Testing Equipment Specialist | (501) 569-2404 |
| Taylor Gosvener | Senior Materials Technician  | (501) 569-2404 |

|                      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Air Meter Equipment  | Compression Machines              |
| Digital Thermometers | Extractors                        |
| Hot Plates           | Superpave Gyratory Compactors     |
| Ovens                | Profilograph                      |
| Rolling Straightedge | Scales                            |
| Speedy Moisture      | Nuclear Density Testing Equipment |

**SUPPLIES, SHIPPING AND RECEIVING**

|              |                                 |                |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Pepper Hobby | Materials Stockroom Coordinator | (501) 569-2196 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|

**NUCLEAR GAUGES**

|               |                          |                |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Corey Garrett | Radiation Safety Officer | (501) 569-2189 |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|

## **ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING & TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

The Department's *Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, Edition of 2014* requires the Contractor to perform Quality Control sampling and testing and Acceptance sampling and testing of construction items. The Department will perform verification testing to verify the Contractor's testing equipment and procedures or verification and acceptance testing both to verify the Contractor's testing equipment and procedures and for use in the acceptance of material and to determine payment for the material.

### **CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL**

Quality Control sampling and testing results are to be used by the Contractor for controlling his material production and his construction procedures. Except for sampling and testing for ACHM and Concrete gradation and Retained Stability, the frequency of Quality Control sampling and testing is at the option of the Contractor.

Quality Control sampling and testing results are not used in the acceptance of material or to determine payment for the material.

### **CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

The Contractor's Acceptance sampling and testing results are used by the Department to determine if materials meet specification requirements. These Acceptance testing results will be incorporated into the acceptance of material and will be used to determine payment for the material.

The Contractor must test for acceptance for the material qualities at the rates established in the Standard Specifications.

### **DEPARTMENT VERIFICATION TESTING**

The Department will perform a minimum of one (1) verification test for each four (4) Acceptance tests performed by the Contractor (in applicable sections of Division 200 and Division 300, excluding Sections 308 & 309).

Quality Control tests which have specified frequencies will also be verified by the Engineer. These items and the verification rates are:

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Lime Treated Subgrade Thickness   | One per 48,000 sq. yds. |
| Portland Cement Concrete Pavement<br>Gradation: (Fine and Coarse Aggregate) | One per 4,000 cu yd     |

### **DEPARTMENT VERIFICATION AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

The Department will test both to verify and to accept the material qualities at the minimum rates established in the Standard Specifications (in Sections 308 & 309, applicable sections of Division 400 through Division 800).

## VERIFICATION TESTING

Verification will consist of comparing the results of the Engineer's lot test to the average of the Contractor's subplot tests. Both verification and acceptance test shall be taken according to ARDOT 465 or Random Number Generator in SiteManager. (These are not split samples.)

Verification tables are to be used for comparing the Engineer's results to the Contractor's results to determine if the Engineer's test results do verify the acceptance tests results reported by the Contractor.

When verifying:

Verification forms are created in SARS for most material codes. They are located under Materials/Misc., then Materials Information. Select the Contract ID, then select the "Material Code" from the drop-down menu. Press Verification Forms button.

The screenshot displays the SARS Materials Information interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Main Menu' and 'Materials Information'. Below the tabs, there are input fields for 'Contract ID' (RAND999), 'Project No.' (RAND999), and 'Work Item' (0001). To the right of these fields is a 'Sort Work Item Dropdown By' section with radio buttons for 'Item Number' (selected) and 'Description'. Below this, there are two columns of buttons: 'Reports for All Pay Items' and 'Reports for Selected Item'. The 'Reports for All Pay Items' column includes buttons for 'Required Tests', 'Total Quantities', 'Sampling Checklist', 'IAS Sampling Checklist', and 'All Tests Taken'. The 'Reports for Selected Item' column includes buttons for 'Required Tests', 'Total Quantities', 'Detailed Sample Checklist', and 'All Tests Taken'. Below these columns, there are input fields for 'Year' (2021) and 'User ID', with buttons for 'Samples Taken By User ID' and 'Unauthorized By Selected User'. Further down, there are input fields for 'Test Method' and 'Material Code' (303CL7), with buttons for 'Contract Items By Test Method', 'Contract Items By Materials Code', 'Remove Testing Requirements', and 'Verification Forms' (highlighted with a red circle). Below the 'Verification Forms' button is a 'Random Number Generator' section with buttons for 'Random Number Generator', 'Random Number Report - By Material Code', and 'Random Number Report'. At the bottom, there are labels for 'New System' and 'Legacy System'. The interface is titled 'Materials Information' and features the ARDOT logo at the bottom.

March 2025

Fill in the information by selecting Sample IDs in the drop-down menus. Once the Contractor Test and the ARDOT test has been filled in select “verify test”. It would indicate if a test met the verification requirements for material.

Open Report, print and attach it to the contractor’s test. Save the verification form.

**In-Place Density Verification Form**

Contract ID: CA0705    Select Proctor: 137.2    Max. Density: 137.2    Opt. Moisture: 8.8    Enter/Select Verification Sequence No.: 1

☒ By Sample ID    ☐ By Test Number

Contractor Test #1    Contractor Test #2    Contractor Test #3    Contractor Test #4    AHTD Test

Sample ID: CB424632118080724    CB424632118080724    CB424632118080724    CB424632118080724    CB424632118095041

Test No.: 2-1    2-2    2-3    2-4    Lot 2

Sampled From:    Supplier:    Source:    Construction Used:

|                          | Cont. Test No. 1 | Cont. Test No. 2 | Cont. Test No. 3 | Cont. Test No. 4 | Cont. Avg | AHTD Test  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| Date Tested:             | 01/08/2021       | 01/08/2021       | 01/08/2021       | 01/08/2021       |           | 01/12/2021 |
| Station Number:          | 645+50           | 633+37           | 631+62           | 621+13           |           | 631+89     |
| Location:                | Right            | Right            | Right            | Right            |           | Right      |
| Maximum Density          | 137.2            | 137.2            | 137.2            | 137.2            |           | 137.2      |
| Optimum Moisture         | 8.8              | 8.8              | 8.8              | 8.8              |           | 8.8        |
| Percent Compaction       | 101.7            | 100.3            | 103.5            | 102.3            | 102.0     | 99.5       |
| Percent Moisture Content | 5.5              | 2.9              | 2.8              | 3.6              | 3.7       | 4.2        |

2.5 YES +/- 4%  
-0.5 YES +/- 4%

**Verify Tests**  
**Open Report**  
**Save**

These forms shall be created as the project progresses and not at the end of the project.

If a template for a material code is not available, then complete verification by using acceptance tests results reported by the Contractor, add and subtract the value in the verification tables to/from the Contractor’s average result. This will establish the range that the Engineer’s lot test should lie within to verify the Contractor’s average result.

Even though results from both the Contractor and the Engineer may indicate that the tested material complies with specifications, the Engineer’s results may not verify those of the Contractor. Conversely, results from both the Contractor and the Engineer may indicate that the tested material does not comply with specifications, but the Engineer’s results may verify those of the Contractor.

If the Engineer’s test results do not verify the acceptance tests results reported by the Contractor, the Contractor shall make changes to his equipment and/or procedures so that the Engineer can verify his results. In general, the test results will not be considered to be verified when a maximum of two consecutive verification tests or three of any five consecutive verification tests do not verify the Contractor’s results.

The Engineer will note changes made by the Contractor in a memo to the Engineer’s job file. A copy should be sent to the Area Materials Engineer.

**CORRELATION TABLE TO BE USED TO VERIFY CONTRACTOR TEST RESULTS (ENGLISH)**

| MATERIAL   | LABORATORY                         |                        | GRADATION SIEVES |        |             |          |                   |                |             |          |                    |   |   |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|----------|--------------------|---|---|
|  | MAX. DENSITY (LB/FT <sup>3</sup> ) | OPTIMUM MOISTURE (%)** | 1" & Larger      | 3/4"   | 1/2" & 3/8" | No. 4    | No. 8, 10, 16, 20 | No. 30, 40, 50 | No. 80, 100 | No. 200  | FINENESS MODULUS   | LIQUID LIMIT                              | PLASTIC LIMIT                             |
|  | (SPLIT SAMPLES)                    |                        |                  |        |             |          |                   |                |             |          |                    |   |   |
| EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE, SHAPING RDWY, SUBGR. & SHLDR PREP, RECOMP.SHLDRS | +/-5%                              | +/- 15%                |                  |        |             |          |                   |                |             |          |                    |   |   |
| LIME TREATED SUBGRADE  | +/-5%                              | +/- 15%                |                  |        |             |          |                   |                |             |          |                    |   |   |
| SELECTED MATERIAL  | +/-5%                              | +/- 15%                | +/- 1%           |        |             |          |                   |                |             | +/- 5%   |                    | MEAN < 21, +/- 3*<br>MEAN ≥ 21, +/- 13%** | MEAN < 15, +/- 3*<br>MEAN ≥ 15, +/- 18%** |
| AGGR. BASE COURSE  |                                    |                        | +/- 10%          | +/- 8% | +/- 6%      | +/- 6%   | +/- 5%            | +/- 4%         |             | +/- 2.5% |                    | MEAN < 21, +/- 3*<br>MEAN ≥ 21, +/- 13%** | MEAN < 15, +/- 3*<br>MEAN ≥ 15, +/- 18%** |
| CEMENT TREATED BASE  |                                    |                        |                  |        |             |          |                   |                |             | +/- 2.5% |                    |   |   |
| CEMENT STABILIZED CRUSHED STONE BASE COURSE (CSCSBC)                   |                                    |                        | +/- 10%          | +/- 8% | +/- 6%      | +/- 6%   | +/- 5%            | +/- 4%         |             | +/- 2.5% |                    | MEAN < 21, +/- 3*<br>MEAN ≥ 21, +/- 13%** | MEAN < 15, +/- 3*<br>MEAN ≥ 15, +/- 18%** |
| PCC BASE   | See PCC-Fine & Coarse Aggregate    |                        |                  |        |             |          |                   |                |             |          | Check Calculations |   |   |
| OPEN GRADED PCC BASE   |                                    |                        | +/- 10%          | +/- 8% | +/- 6%      | +/- 6%   | +/- 5%            |                |             |          |                    |   |   |
| AGGR. -ACHM Open Graded Base Course & Slurry Seal                      |                                    |                        | +/- 10%          | +/- 8% | +/- 6%      | +/- 6%   | +/- 5%            | +/- 4%         | +/- 3%      | +/- 2.5% |                    |   |   |
| PCCP-FINE AGGREGATE  |                                    |                        |                  |        | +/- 6%      | +/- 5%   | +/- 5%            | +/- 4%         | +/- 2.5%    |          | Check Calculations |   |   |
| PCCP-COARSE AGGREGATE  |                                    |                        | +/- 10%          | +/- 8% | +/- 5%      | +/- 2.5% | +/- 2.5%          |                |             |          |                    |   |   |

\* Add or Subtract 3 to Mean Value. \*\* Percentage of Mean Value added or Subtracted to Mean Value.

| MATERIAL  | % PERCENT COMPACTION         | MOISTURE (%) | THICKNESS   | ASPHALT CONTENT (AC) | MAX. THEOR. SP. GRAVITY (Gmm) | AIR VOIDS (AV) | VOIDS IN MINERAL AGGREGATE (VMA) | SLUMP   | AIR CONTENT | COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|----------------------|
|   | (SAMPLES FROM SAME MATERIAL) |              |             |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE, SHAPING RDWY, SUBGR. & SHLDR PREP | +/-4%                        | +/- 4%       |             |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| RECOMP. SHLDRS.   | +/-4%                        |              |             |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| LIME TREATED SUBGRADE                                   | +/-3%                        | +/- 4%       | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| SELECTED MATERIAL                                       | +/-4%                        | +/- 4%       | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| AGGR. BASE COURSE (incl. RECONST.BASE)                  | +/-4%                        | +/- 4%       | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| CEMENT TREATED BASE                                     |                              |              |             |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| CEMENT STABILIZED CRHED ST BASE                         |                              |              | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             | +/-15%               |
| PCC BASE  |                              |              | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  | +/- 1in | +/-1%       | +/-15%               |
| OPEN GRADED PCC BASE                                    |                              |              | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| ACHM  | +/-2%                        |              |             | +/- 0.3%             | +/-0.019                      | +/- 1%         | +/- 1%                           |         |             |                      |
| SEAL COURSE   |                              |              |             | +/- 0.3%             |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| OPEN GRADED BASE CRSE.                                  |                              |              |             | +/- 0.3%             |                               |                |                                  |         |             |                      |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE(PCC)                           |                              |              |             |                      |                               |                |                                  | +/- 1in | +/-1%       | +/-15%               |
| PCC PAVEMENT, PCC PATCHING                              |                              |              | +/- 0.75 in |                      |                               |                |                                  | +/- 1in | +/-1%       | +/-15%               |

## TECHNICIAN / LABORATORY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

All Contractor technicians performing quality control or acceptance sampling and testing on Department projects let after January 1, 1999, must be certified under an approved certification program. The University of Arkansas's Center for Training Transportation Professionals (CTTP) can provide training for certification. Non-certified technicians will not be permitted to conduct any quality control or acceptance testing on Department projects let after that date.

All jobs let to contract in the August 16, 2000, letting and thereafter require that materials testing used in quality control sampling and testing and in the acceptance decision be performed by laboratories that are qualified through the University of Arkansas's Center for Training Transportation Professionals (CTTP) program for qualifying laboratories.

An individual or Contractor may submit in writing to the CTTP the name/s of the individual who is to be certified and the area of certification that is being sought. List all training and certifications the individual has received from other agencies or professional organizations. This training and the certifications will be considered by the CTTP in determining if additional training must be obtained before an individual may be certified.

Certification of technicians and/or qualification of laboratories will be areas of materials testing for:

- Basic Aggregates
- Soils
- Hot Mix Asphalt
- Concrete Field
- Concrete Strength
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
- Inertial Profiling

AASHTO R 60(Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete), AASHTO R 100 (Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field), and AASHTO T 119 (Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete) are required to be performed by a certified technician but are not required to be performed by a qualified laboratory. Before a technician may become certified in Soils, Hot Mix Asphalt, and Concrete Field, and Concrete Strength, the technician must first attend a Basic Aggregates course. *An individual with an ACI Level 1 certification will be certified by the CTTP for Concrete Field course upon completion of the Basic Aggregates course.*

All Contractor, private testing lab, or supplier technicians performing quality control or acceptance sampling and testing of concrete on Department projects let to contract after January 1, 2010, must be certified to perform AASHTO T 22, Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens. This certification is the ACI Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification. This certification is required for performing quality control or acceptance sampling and testing of any concrete used under the provisions of Divisions 300, 500, 600, 700, and 800 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

Requests by the Contractor for scheduling technicians for training at the CTTP is on a first come basis, except Contractors with awarded contracts will be given priority over Contractors that do not have contracts requiring certified technicians.

Each qualified laboratory used for a project shall be a permanent laboratory listed on the CTPP website at [www.cttp.org](http://www.cttp.org). The location shown on the CTPP list must match the actual physical location of the laboratory for that laboratory to be acceptable for project testing. Laboratories must advise CTPP whenever a laboratory changes locations.

Testing performed by a qualified laboratory is only acceptable if it is done in materials testing that the lab is qualified and for the specific AASHTO/ARDOT tests that it has requested qualification. The test methods that each laboratory is qualified to perform are listed on the CTPP website after the laboratory has been inspected by CTPP.

As an example, field testing of concrete for air content can only be performed by a technician certified in Concrete Field testing and using equipment that is in the Quality Manual of a laboratory qualified in Concrete Field and AASHTO T 152. Each laboratory that has requested to be qualified by CTPP is expected to check the calibration of its materials testing equipment and maintain those records in their Quality Manual.

Equipment used in performing test methods for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete, Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field, and Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete shall meet equipment requirements of the specific test method. The Resident Engineer may review these records when the Department's test results fail to verify a Contractor's test results.

Contact Dr. Stacy Williams, Director of the Center for Training Transportation Professionals (CTTP), at (479) 575-3997 to request technician and/or laboratory qualification.



### Guide Schedule for Frequency of Independent Assurance Samples and Test

| Material   | Type of Test  | Minimum Frequency of Testing  | Comparison |
|--|---|---|------------|
| 210 Embankment   | Density and Moisture Content  | 1 for each 100,000 CY<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 50,000 CY                             | Contractor |
|  | Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Gradation<br>(for materials with requirements in the contract)                                   | 1 for each 200,000 CY<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 100,000 CY                            | Department |
| 302 Selected Material<br>303 Aggregate Base Course<br>307 Cement Treated Base Course | Gradation<br>Liquid Limit, and Plastic Limit<br>(for materials with requirements in the contract)<br>Density and Moisture Content | 1 for each 25,000 Tons (20,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 20,000 Tons (15,000 CY)  | Contractor |
|  |   | 1 for each 50,000 Tons (40,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 40,000 Tons (30,000 CY)  | Department |
| 308 Cement Stabilized Crushed Stone Base Course<br>310 Open Graded PCC Base Course   | Gradation<br>Liquid Limit, and Plastic Limit<br>(for materials with requirements in the contract)                                 | 1 for each 25,000 Tons (20,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 20,000 Tons (15,000 CY)  | Contractor |
|  |   | 1 for each 50,000 Tons (40,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 40,000 Tons (30,000 CY)  | Department |
| 301 Lime Treated Subgrade<br>305 Reconstructed Base Course                           | Density and Moisture Content  | 1 for each 25,000 Tons (20,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 20,000 Tons (15,000 CY)  | Contractor |
|  |   | 1 for each 50,000 Tons (200,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 40,000 Tons (30,000 CY) | Department |
| 403 Aggregate for Asphalt Surface Treatment  | Gradation   | 1 for each 15,000 Tons (10,000 CY)<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 1,500 Tons (1,000 CY)    | Department |

## Guide Schedule for Frequency of Independent Assurance Samples and Test

| Material  | Type of Test   | Minimum Frequency of Testing   | Comparison |
|---|--|--|------------|
| 410 Asphalt Mixtures: Base, Binder, and Surface                   | Asphalt Binder Content, Air Voids, VMA, Gmm, and Density     | 1 for each 30,000 Tons – per course and binder grade<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 7,500 Tons  | Contractor |
|   |  | 1 for each 40,000 Tons – per course and binder grade<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 30,000 Tons | Department |
| 501 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement                             | Slump, Air Content, and Compressive Strength                 | 1 for each 10,000 CY<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 10,000 CY                                   | Contractor |
| 501 High Early Strength Concrete Pavement                         |  |  |            |
| 503 Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement                     |  | 1 for each 40,000 CY<br>No samples required on jobs with less than 40,000 CY                                   | Department |
| 503 High Early Strength Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement |  |  |            |
| 507 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Patching                    |  |  |            |
| 511 PCC Shoulder (Add-Ons)  |  |  |            |
| 802 Structural Concrete Mixtures: Class S, S(AE), Class B, SEAL   | Slump, Compressive Strength, and Air Content (if applicable) | 1 for each 1,000 CY<br>No samples on jobs with less than 300 CY  | Contractor |
|   |  | 1 for each 4,000 CY<br>No samples on jobs with less than 600 CY  | Department |

A quality assurance program must provide for an acceptance program and an independent assurance (IA) program. The purpose of the IA program is to assure that acceptance and verification testers and the equipment used remain capable of performing the required test properly. Although the IA program is administered by the Materials Division, a successful program requires the cooperation and participation of the contractor, resident/staff engineer, and Materials Division to ensure that the required samples are obtained and correlated in a meaningful and timely manner.

Materials Division will utilize witnessing, separate samples, split samples and equipment calibrations individually or in combination as an independent check of the Contractor's and Resident Engineer's field sampling and testing procedures. Generally, field samples will be obtained in the same manner as those for acceptance and verification and will be tested by the District Materials Supervisor (DMS) or District Laboratory Technician (DLT) using equipment assigned to the DMS. All independent assurance testing for IA comparison shall be performed utilizing different equipment. If deemed appropriate by the Materials Division, the DMS could use equipment not assigned to the DMS and/or qualified personnel not associated with the job to perform IA testing.

Concrete used for miscellaneous purposes generally are not included in the IA program of testing. The number of IA samples shown in the above table are considered minimums and additional samples may be taken at any time. The Material's Staff/Area Engineer may limit the number of IAS test with the Contractor and with the Department for each line item on larger projects. Efforts will be made by the District Materials Supervisor to review multiple testers and testing equipment used on the projects and spread independent assurance sampling over the life of the project. The IA memo assigning the number of tests will be uploaded to DocExpress in the job folder under CON – Correspondence – Other. The Resident/Staff Engineer shall notify the Material's Staff/Area Engineer of overruns and change orders that change the quantity of items so that the IAS memo may be revised to reflect the change prior to the completion of the item.

A prompt comparison and documentation shall be made of test results obtained by the tester(s) being evaluated and the IA tester. This will be accomplished by the DMS correlating IA sample test results with job acceptance and/or verification results. This correlation will be a comparison of test results of the IA samples, and of separate and/or of split samples and/or the last 5 available acceptance or verification samples. A copy of the IA sample test results and correlation will be sent by the Materials Division's Staff/Area Engineer to the Resident/Staff Engineer. IA sample test results and the correlation will be filed in DocExpress under CON – Materials – Certifications & Test Results.

If the IA sample test does not correlate with acceptance and/or verification test results, the Materials Division's Staff/Area Engineer will send an IAS Resolution form to the Resident/Staff Engineer. The IAS Resolution form will state the description of the non-correlation and a proposed resolution. The Resident/Staff Engineer has 14 days from receipt to respond with the actions taken to resolve the non-correlation. Proposed resolutions could include but are not limited to equipment verification and additional training through CTP online modules. Documentation will be required as part of the resolution.

If the required number of IA samples are not obtained, a memorandum outlining the reason(s) must be sent by the Resident/Staff Engineer to the Construction Engineer. Missed or Non-Correlating IA samples must be listed as exceptions on the Material's Certificate.

**GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING  
OF  
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

**Standard Specifications  
for HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014  |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| MATERIAL   | 2014<br>STANDARD SPEC<br>SECTION  | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION   | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| ACRYL-BUTA-STYR(ABS) PIPE - (ASTM D2680)   | 611   |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| ACTUATED CONTROLLER  | 701   |   | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE. | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC  |
| ADMIXTURES FOR CONCRETE<br>(INCLUDES RETARDERS, AIR ENTRAINING AGENTS,<br>ACCELERATORS, AND SUPERPLASTICIZERS)   | 206, 309, 500, 600,<br>700, 800   |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup> AND /OR APPROVED BY MATERIALS ENGINEER.<br><br>ALL ADMIXTURES USED IN A MIX SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH EACH<br>OTHER AS ADVISED BY THE MANUFACTURER.  |
| AGGREGATE: CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES<br><br>(INCLUDES CLASSES A, B, S, S[AE], SEAL AND REPAIR<br>AND OVERLAY CONCRETE FOR BRIDGE DECK)   | 504, 505, 605, 609,<br>610, 611, 613, 614,<br>615, 617, 619, 631,<br>632, 633, 634, 640,<br>641, 701, 702, 711,<br>712, 714, 715, 724,<br>730, 731, 732, 734,<br>802, 805, 816, 822 | CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL TESTING OF<br>GRADATION, DECANTATION. & FINENESS<br>MODULUS. (FM):<br><br>ONE (FINE AND COARSE) PER SUBLOT OF<br>500 CU YD OF CONCRETE<br><br>MINIMUM 1 PER BRIDGE STRUCTURE   |  | MATERIALS MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR<br>TRANSFER.<br><br>SEE QPL <sup>1</sup> OR CONTACT MATERIALS DIVISION FOR SOURCE SAMPLING<br>AND APPROVAL.<br><br>IF DETERMINED NECESSARY BY VISUAL OBSERVATION, THE AMOUNT<br>OF DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES WILL BE TESTED.<br><br>ALL FINE AGGREGATE SHALL BE FREE OF INJURIOUS AMOUNT OF<br>ORGANIC IMPURITIES.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>QUALITY CONTROL FIELD TEST REPORTS.                                      |
| AGGREGATE: PC CONCRETE PAVEMENT<br><br>(INCLUDES HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE<br>PAVEMENT, CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE<br>PAVEMENT, HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONTINUOUSLY<br>REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PCC BASE, PCCP<br>PATCHING AND PCC SHOULDER [ADD-ON]) | 309, 501, 503, 504,<br>507, 511   | CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL TESTING OF<br>GRADATION, DECANTATION & FINENESS<br>MODULUS (FM):<br><br>ONE (FINE AND COARSE) PER SUBLOT OF<br>1000 CU YD OF CONCRETE<br><br>ARDOT PERFORMS VERIFICATION TESTING FOR<br>GRADATION:<br><br>THE RATE OF VERIFICATION TESTING WILL BE 1<br>PER LOT OF 4000 CU YD OF MIX   |  | MATERIALS MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR<br>TRANSFER.<br><br>SEE QPL <sup>1</sup> OR CONTACT MATERIALS DIVISION FOR SOURCE SAMPLING<br>AND APPROVAL.<br><br>IF DETERMINED NECESSARY BY VISUAL OBSERVATION, THE AMOUNT<br>OF DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES WILL BE TESTED.<br><br>ALL FINE AGGREGATE SHALL BE FREE OF INJURIOUS AMOUNT OF<br>ORGANIC IMPURITIES.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>QUALITY CONTROL AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.                     |
| AGGREGATE BASE COURSE<br>(INCLUDES REMOVING AND REPLACING BASE COURSE<br>AND ASPHALT SURFACING)  | 209, 303, 306, 310,<br>405, 504, 731, 816   | (1) 75 LB FOR GRADATION, PI, DUST RATIO, %<br>CRUSHED PARTICLES & % DELETERIOUS<br><br>(2) 200 LB FOR NUMBER (1) ABOVE AND<br>MAXIMUM DENSITY TEST<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF<br>GRADATION, PI, DUST RATIO (CALCULATED),<br>THICKNESS (IF SPECIFIED), DENSITY AND<br>MOISTURE CONTENT: ONE PER 1000 TONS<br><br>R.E. PERFORMS VERIFICATION TESTING OF<br>GRADATION, , DUST RATIO (CALCULATED),<br>THICKNESS (IF SPECIFIED), DENSITY AND<br>MOISTURE CONTENT: ONE PER 4000 TONS |  | MATERIAL MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR<br>TRANSFER. SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. FOR SOURCE<br>SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>IF DETERMINED NECESSARY BY VISUAL OBSERVATION, THE %<br>DELETERIOUS OR % CRUSHED WILL BE TESTED.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>IF CRUSHED STONE, THE DEPARTMENT WILL FURNISH PI<br>INFORMATION.<br><br>RE PERFORMS MOISTURE CHECK PER SEC. 109. |
| AGGREGATE IN SLURRY SEAL   | 418   |   |  | SEE SLURRY SEAL.   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |   |   |                            |   |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION                           | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION                         | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS | REMARKS   |
| ALUMINUM PRODUCTS   | 806   |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST        | MATERIALS DIVISION. APPROVES REPORT.  |
| ALUMINUM COATED STEEL PRODUCTS  | 806   |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST        | MATERIALS DIVISION APPROVES REPORT.   |
| ALUMINUM IMPREGNATED ASPHALT PAINT  | 724   |   |                            | APPROVED BY ENGINEER. (CONTACT MATERIALS DIVISION IF NEEDED)  |
| ANCHOR BOLTS, BRIDGE  | 807   |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST        | BRIDGE DIVISION APPROVES REPORT.  |
| ANCHOR BOLTS, BRIDGE<br>(EPOXY AND NON-SHRINK GROUT)                              | 807   |   |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| ANCHOR BOLTS, MISCELLANEOUS   | 609, 610, 613, 631,<br>724, 730                   |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST        | MATERIALS DIVISION APPROVES REPORT.<br>SAMPLED AT THE REQUEST OF MAT'L'S. DIV.  |
| ANTI-STRIP ADDITIVE, ASPHALT MIX  | 400, 504, 615, 731                                |   |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>NOTE: ACCEPTED WITH MIX DESIGN<br>ENTER BRAND NAME ON REPORT OF INSPECTION AT ASPHALT PLANT   |
| ASPHALT, CUT-BACK   | 307, 308, 401, 402,<br>403, 411, 414, 415,<br>731 | UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER: ONE SAMPLE PER<br>SHIPMENT (1 QT.)                                      |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup> (INFORMATION DOCUMENTED ON FORM 19-208 AND 19-209) (IN<br>SITEMANAGER REPORT IN DWR).<br>NOTE: UNCERTIFIED SHIPMENT MUST BE TESTED PRIOR TO USING<br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST FROM MATERIALS DIVISION  |
| ASPHALT, EMULSIFIED   | 307, 308, 401, 402,<br>403                        | UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER: ONE SAMPLE PER<br>SHIPMENT (1 GALLON)                                   |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup> (INFORMATION DOCUMENTED ON FORM 19-208 AND 19-209) (IN<br>SITEMANAGER REPORT IN DWR).<br>NOTE: UNCERTIFIED SHIPMENT MUST BE TESTED PRIOR TO USING<br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST FROM MATERIALS DIVISION. |
| ASPHALT, FIBER MODIFIED, WATERPROOFING  | 813, 815  |   |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST FROM MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| ASPHALT, MOPPING, WATERPROOFING   | 813, 815  |   |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST FROM MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| ASPHALT, TACK   | 401   | UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER: ONE SAMPLE PER<br>SHIPMENT (1 QT. FOR CUTBACK; 1 GAL. FOR<br>EMULSIONS) |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup> (INFORMATION DOCUMENTED ON FORM 19-208 AND 19-209) (IN<br>SITEMANAGER REPORT IN DWR).<br>NOTE: UNCERTIFIED SHIPMENT MUST BE TESTED PRIOR TO USING<br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST FROM MATERIALS DIVISION. |
| ASPHALT BINDER  | 400, 504, 615, 731,<br>732                        |   |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>NOTE: ACCEPTED WITH MIX DESIGN<br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST FROM MATERIALS DIVISION.   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION                               | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION   | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS  | REMARKS  |
| ASPHALT CONCRETE COLD MIX   | 411, 414  | CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF<br>GRADATION AND ASPHALT CONTENT:<br><br>ONE PER LOT OF 750 TONS<br><br>THE DEPARTMENT WILL PERFORM<br>VERIFICATION TESTING AS NEEDED.   |   | CONTRACTOR DEVELOPED MIX DESIGN SUBMITTED TO DMS FOR<br>REVIEW AND SUBMITTED TO MATERIALS ENGINEER.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>MIX WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AT START OF<br>PRODUCTION OR AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF MORE THAN 120<br>CALENDAR DAYS.  |
| ASPHALT CONCRETE HOT/WARM MIX   | 400, 414, 415, 504,<br>615, 731                       | CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL TESTING:<br><br>AGGREGATE GRADATION: ONE PER 750 TONS<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING: ASPHALT<br>BINDER CONTENT, AIR VOIDS, VMA AND<br>DENSITY ONE PER SUBLOT OF 750 TONS<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE / VERIFICATION TESTING:<br>ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT, AIR VOIDS, VMA,<br>AND DENSITY; ONE PER LOT OF 3000 TONS              |   | CONTRACTOR MIX DESIGNS SUBMITTED TO MATERIALS DIVISION FOR<br>REVIEW AT LEAST 15 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO USE.<br><br>MIX WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AT START OF<br>PRODUCTION OR AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF MORE THAN 120<br>CALENDAR DAYS.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>ARDOT WILL PERFORM ALL TESTS FOR ACCEPTANCE AND<br>ADJUSTMENT ON MATERIAL USED TO REPLACE UNACCEPTABLE<br>MATERIAL REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. |
| ASPHALT IN SLURRY SEAL  | 418   |   |   | SEE SLURRY SEAL & ASPHALT, EMULSIFIED  |
| ASPHALT PRIMER WATERPROOFING<br>ASTM D 41   | 813, 815  |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| ASPHALT RELEASE AGENT   | 410   |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT   | 402   |   |   | SEE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASPHALT MATERIAL USED AND FOR<br>SEE MINERAL AGGREGATE IN ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT.  |
| BACKFILL MATERIAL   | 606, 607, 608, 609,<br>610, 724 801                   | DENSITY & MOISTURE FOR ACCEPTANCE:<br><br>(1) PIPE CULVERTS - ONE PER 125 LINEAL FEET<br>OF TYPE PIPE CULVERT SPECIFIED<br><br>(2) BOX CULVERTS - TWO PER STRUCTURE<br><br>(3) BRIDGE ENDS - ONE PER LAYER<br><br>(4) MISCELANEOUS STRUCTURES (DROP INLET,<br>JUNCTION BOXES, ETC.): ONE PER INDIVIDUAL<br>STRUCTURE<br><br>ALL ACCEPTANCE TESTING BY ARDOT |   | R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.  |
| BAR MAT REINFORCEMENT   |   |   |   | SEE REINFORCING STEEL WIRE AND WIRE FABRIC.  |
| BAR SUPPORTS<br>(HI-CHAIRS, SLAB & BEAM BOLSTERS)                                 | 502, 507, 606, 609,<br>610, 613, 631, 640,<br>701 804 |   | RE VERIFY DIPPED PLASTIC<br>PROTECTION<br><br>OR PREMOLDED PLASTIC TIPS FOR<br>METAL SUPPORTS<br><br>RE CERT <sup>2</sup> | COATING THICKNESS CHECKED BY R.E.  |
| BLOTTER COURSE MATERIAL   | 401   |   | RE CERT <sup>2</sup>  |  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                                 |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION         | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS                               | REMARKS  |
| BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS  | 608, 613, 617                   | SAMPLED BY OR AT THE REQUEST OF<br>MATERIALS DIVISION  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST.                                     | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.  |
| BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, (HIGH STRENGTH)   | 617, 631, 807                   | ONE PER SIZE PER LENGTH PER HEAT PER<br>MANUFACTURER PER 2000 ITEMS  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST                                      | CHECK TO SEE IF PRE-TESTED BY MATERIALS DIV.<br>R.E. VERIFIES MARKINGS. (SEE ADD'L REQ. FOR HIGH STRENGTH<br>GUARDRAIL BOLTS, NUTS & WASHERS)<br>APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| BORROW<br>(ALSO, SPECIAL PROVISION GRANULAR BORROW)                               | 210                             |  |  | SEE COMPACTED EMBANKMENT.  |
| BRIDGE BEARING PADS, PREFORMED FABRIC   | 802, 807                        |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST                                      | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION ON REQUEST.  |
| BRIDGE BEARING PLATES, BRONZE<br>(INCLUDING SELF-LUBRICATING)                     | 802,807                         |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST                                      | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION ON REQUEST.  |
| BRIDGE BEARING PLATES, COPPER-ALLOY   | 802, 807                        |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST                                      | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION ON REQUEST.  |
| BRIDGE BEARINGS, ELASTOMERIC PADS   | 802, 807                        |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST                                      | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION ON REQUEST.  |
| BRIDGE END TERMINAL   | 734                             | R.E. PERFORMS CONCRETE ACCEPTANCE<br>SAMPLING AND TESTING FOR CONCRETE<br>COMPONENT SEE PORTLAND CEMENT<br>CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES; PORTLAND<br>CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC)  | MFR./SUPPLIER CERTIFICATION TO<br>NCHRP-350 or MASH TL-3 | R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br>MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS APPROVED BY<br>ENGINEER  |
| BRIDGE NAME PLATE   | 812                             |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| BRIDGE RAILING  | 806                             |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST                                      | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.   |
| BURLAP-POLYETHYLENE SHEETING  |                                 |  |  | SEE POLYETHYLENE – BURLAP MAT PCC CURING.  |
| CEMENT<br>INCLUDING PORTLAND, BLENDED AND SLAG                                    | 206, 300, 418, 500,<br>600, 800 | ONE - 10 LB BAG WITH LINER<br>UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER:ONE SAMPLE PER<br>SHIPMENT  | R.E. RETAINS MFR. CERT.DELIVERY<br>TICKETS               | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>CERTIFIED SUPPLIER: SAMPLE AS REQUESTED BY MAT'LS. DIV.  |
| CEMENT STABILIZED CRUSHED STONE BASE COURSE                                       | 308, 504                        | CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF<br>GRADATION, L.L. & P.I., DUST RATIO, THICKNESS<br>(CORES) AND COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH<br>(CORES):<br><br>ONE PER SUBLOT OF 1000 CU YD<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE / VERIFICATION TESTING<br>OF GRADATION, L.L. & P.I., DUST RATIO,<br>THICKNESS (CORES) AND: COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH (CORES):<br><br>ONE PER LOT OF 4000 CU YD |  | % DELETERIOUS AND % CRUSHED WILL BE TESTED.<br><br>NOTE: SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. FOR SOURCE OF<br>SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS. |



| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014  |                         |   |                            |  |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| MATERIAL   | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION   | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS | REMARKS  |
| CEMENT TREATED BASE COURSE   | 302, 307, 504           | RE AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF<br>WORK, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING SAMPLE SIZE:<br><br>IF PLUS NO. 4 MATERIAL < 10% MAX. 250 LB.<br><br>IF PLUS NO. 4 MATERIAL OVER 10% 500 LB<br><br>20 LB OF CEMENT FROM APPROVED SOURCE.<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING<br>THICKNESS, GRADATION, PLASTICITY INDEX,<br>DENSITY AND MOISTURE CONTENT: ONE PER<br>12,000 SQ YD<br><br>R.E. PERFORMS VERIFICATION TESTING. (1 PER<br>48,000 SQ YD   |                            | MATERIALS DIVISION PREPARES THE DESIGN AND DETERMINES<br>MAXIMUM LAB DENSITY.<br><br>NOTE: SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'L'S. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING<br>AND APPROVAL.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.                     |
| CHAIRS, REINFORCEMENT PRESET   | 503                     |   | R.E. CERT <sup>2</sup>     |  |
| CHANNEL POST SIGN SUPPORT  | 729                     |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST        | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.  |
| COMMON EXCAVATION – STRUCTURES   | 801                     |   |                            | SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL  |
| COMPACTED EMBANKMENT<br>(ALSO BORROW, SHAPING ROADWAY SECTION, SPECIAL<br>PROVISION GRANULAR BORROW AND [WHEN NOT<br>WASTED], EXCAVATION [COMMON, ROCK &<br>UNCLASSIFIED]) | 210, 213,               | CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL MAXIMUM<br>LABORATORY DENSITY:<br><br>ONE FOR EACH SOIL TYPE WITH A MINIMUM OF<br>ONE PER JOB. CONTRACTOR TO SPLIT<br>MAXIMUM DENSITY SAMPLE WITH RE FOR<br>VERIFICATION (RE TO RUN AT LEAST ONE SPLIT<br>SAMPLE FOR VERIFICATION PER PROJECT.<br>REMAINING SPLIT SAMPLES TO BE RUN ON AN<br>AS NEEDED BASIS)<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF<br>DENSITY & % MOISTURE:<br><br>ONE FOR EACH 3000 CU.YD.<br><br>MINIMUM OF ONE PER LAYER<br><br>DEPARTMENT VERIFICATION – ONE FOR EACH<br>12,000 CU YD |                            | GRANULAR BORROW - PLASTICITY INDEX AND GRADATION TESTING<br>REQUIRED.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.  |
| CONCRETE BARRIER WALL  | 631                     |   |                            | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES;<br>REINFORCING STEEL (BARS)<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>SEE JOINT FILLER TYPE 2 FOR JOINT FILLER MATERIAL.                           |
| CONCRETE DITCH PAVING  | 605                     | R.E. PERFORMS CONCRETE ACCEPTANCE<br>SAMPLING AND TESTING   |                            | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES -<br>MISCELLANEOUS<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>SEE JOINT FILLER, PREF. ASPH., AASHTO M 213 OR SEMI-RIGID<br>CLOSED-CELL POLYPROPYLENE FOAM ASTM D8139. |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION  | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| CONCRETE ISLAND   | 632  | R.E. PERFORMS CONCRETE ACCEPTANCE<br>SAMPLING AND TESTING  |  | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES -<br>MISCELLANEOUS<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>SEE JOINT FILLER, PREF. ASPH., AASHTO M 213 OR SEMI-RIGID<br>CLOSED-CELL POLYPROPYLENE FOAM ASTM D8139. |
| CONCRETE PULL BOXES   | 711  |  | PERFORMANCE TEST UNDER 717<br>INCLUDED.  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES.<br><br>SEE REINFORCING STEEL (BARS)   |
| CONCRETE SPILLWAY   | 614  | R.E. PERFORMS CONCRETE ACCEPTANCE<br>SAMPLING AND TESTING  |  | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>IF PRECAST SEE PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS, MISC.  |
| CONCRETE STEPS<br>(INCLUDES CONCRETE WALKS)                                       | 633  | R.E. PERFORMS CONCRETE ACCEPTANCE<br>SAMPLING AND TESTING  |  | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS<br><br>AND ALSO, HANDRAILING<br><br>SEE STEEL PRODUCTS FOR HANDRAILING.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.   |
| COPOLYMER/SYNTHETIC BLANKET - (ASTM C 171)  | 309, 500, 605, 606,<br>609, 610, 613-615,<br>617,631-634, 732,<br>802, 822 |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>3</sup>  |  |
| COPPER WATER STOPS & FLASHING   | 802  |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | NOTE: MUST CONFORM TO ASTM B 152 / B152m.<br><br>APPROVED BY MAT'L.S. DIV.   |
| CORRUGATED METAL PIPE, COATED & UNCOATED<br>(INCLUDES FLARED END SECTIONS)        | 504, 606, 609, 611,<br>621, 805  | NOTE: ASPHALT COATED PIPE:<br>FIELD INSPECT COATING - 0.05 IN MIN. AT<br>CORRUGATION CRESTS (INSIDE & OUTSIDE).<br><br>SEE SAMPLING METHOD ARDOT 65. | R.E. RETAINS CERTS.OF COMPLIANCE<br><br>R.E. DOCUMENTS ASPHALT COATING<br>THICKNESS <sup>2</sup> | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING, UNDERDRAIN  | 611  |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| COUPLING BANDS  | 504, 606, 609, 611,  |  |  | SAME REQS. AS CORRUG. METAL PIPE.  |
| CRASH CUSHIONS  | 732  | R.E. PERFORMS CONCRETE ACCEPTANCE<br>SAMPLING AND TESTING  | MFR./SUPPLIER CERTIFY THAT MEETS<br>MASH FOR TL-3 CRASH CUSHION.                                 | RIGID PAD: SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                          |   |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPEC.SECTION | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| CURBING   | 634                      |   |  | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES<br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br>SEE JOINT SEALER, CURB & GUTTER |
| DELINEATOR  | 728                      |   |  | SEE SIGNS, STANDARD  |
| DELINEATOR, STEEL POST  | 618, 728                 |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | APPROVED BY MAT'LS. DIV.   |
| DITCH CHECKS<br>(STRAW, SANDBAG, ROCK)  | 621                      |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>3</sup>  | ROCK-SEE STONE BACKFILL  |
| DOWEL BARS  | 501, 503, 507, 821       |   | MFR. CERTIFIED MILLTEST<br>CONTRACTOR CERT. ON EPOXY COATING<br>IF REQUIRED. | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>RESIN ANCHORING SYSTEM FOR SECURING BARS LISTED IN QPL  |
| DRILLED SHAFTS  |                          | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE  | SLUMP LOSS TEST ARDOT TEST METHOD<br>802 - DATA SHEET FOR MIX DESIGN         |  |
| ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS  | 808                      |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.<br>QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR  | 700                      |   | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE          | ENGINEER APPROVAL – TRAFFIC.   |
| ELECTRIC SERVICE POLES  | 716                      |   |  | SEE TREATED WOOD POLES   |
| EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL  | 501, 502, 804            |   | CERT. OF DELIVERY.   | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>NOTE: IF REINFORCING STEEL SUPPLIER NOT ON QPL CONTACT<br>BRIDGE DIVISION. FOR ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS<br>EPOXY COATERS LISTED IN QPL <sup>1</sup>                           |
| EROSION MATTING, ARDOT CLASS 1, 2 & 3   | 621, 626                 |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| FABRIC, ASPHALT TREATED ASTM D173   | 815, 818                 |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| FELT MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING<br>(ASTM D 226 , TYPE II)                             | 815                      |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| FELT, ROOFING FOR BRIDGE JTS.<br>(ASTM D 6830, CLASS S, TYPE IV)                  | 802                      |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>NOTE: PLANS MAY REFER TO MATERIAL AS #45 ROOFING FELT  |
| FENCE, CHAIN LINK AND TYPE A & B  | 619                      |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>NOTE: SEE FENCE POST IF WOOD   |
| FENCE, TYPE C & D   | 619                      |   | R.E. CERT <sup>2</sup>   |  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                                   |   |  |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014 STD SPEC SECTION             | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE/<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS                                       | REMARKS   |
| FENCE POST, WOODEN, TREATED   | 619                               | ONE SAMPLE OF 20 WOOD CORES PER TREATMENT CHARGE, MIN. 2-IN CORE LENGTH.<br><br>NONE IF LESS THAN 50 POSTS        |  | APPROVED BY MAT'LS. DIV.<br><br>CHECK WITH MAT'LS. DIV. FOR PRETESTED POSTS.<br><br>NO TEST REQ'D. FOR TYPE C & D.<br><br>DELIVERY TICKETS WITH ARDOT SEALS.  |
| FERTILIZER  | 620, 621, 622, 623, 624           |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>5</sup>  |   |
| FILTER BLANKET:<br>(1) STONE<br>(2) FABRIC  | 303, 816                          | (1) ARDOT ACCEPT. TESTING FOR GRAD: ONE PER 500 TONS , 150 LB<br><br>MINIMUM OF ONE PER PROJECT.                  |  | (1) NOTE: AGGR. MATERIAL MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER.<br><br>SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>(1) R.E. APPROVES FIELD TEST REPORTS<br><br>(2) QPL <sup>1</sup> |
| FILTER FABRIC<br>(WITH UNDERDRAIN, RIPRAP, & GABIONS)                             | 611, 625, 629, 816                |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| FLARED END SECTION  | 606                               |   |  | SEE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE/ PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS MISC.  |
| FLASHING BEACON CONTROLLER  | 703                               |   | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE | ENGINEER APPROVAL – TRAFFIC.  |
| FLOOD GATES, AUTOMATIC  | 616                               |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST.   | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| FLOWABLE SELECT MATERIAL  | 206                               | RE ACCEPTANCE: UNIT WEIGHT AND FLOW ONE PER 50 CU. YD. WITH MINIMUM OF ONE PER PROJECT.                           |  | CONTRACTOR MIX DESIGN APPROVED BY R.E.<br><br>MATERIALS LISTED ON QPL<br><br>R.E. APPROVES ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.   |
| FLY ASH   | 206, 307, 308, 309, 501, 503, 802 | UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER:ONE SAMPLE PER SHIPMENT<br><br>ONE - 10 LB BAG WITH LINER                                    | R.E. RETAINS MFR. CERT.DELIVERY TICKETS                          | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST OF MAT'LS. DIV.<br><br>SEE QPL FOR INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.   |
| GABIONS   | 629                               | ONE BASKET AND 6 FT. OF LACING WIRE PER PROJECT<br><br>NOTE: IF LACING WIRE NOT USED, CONTACT MATERIALS DIVISION. |  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| GABIONS, STONE FOR FILLING  | 629                               |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  | NOTE: MAT'L MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER. SEE CURRENT QPL OR CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup>   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                               |   |   |   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPEC<br>SECTION   | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION   | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS  | REMARKS   |
| GALVANIZING, FIELD REPAIRING  | 617, 633,<br>807              |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>NOTE: DRY FILM THICKNESS REQUIRED WILL DEPEND ON ORIGINAL THICKNESS SPEC.   |
| GATES, ALUMINUM/STEEL   | 619                           |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>   |   |
| GEOTEXTILE FABRIC   | 611, 621,<br>625, 629,<br>816 |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup> (SEE QPL FOR REQUIREMENTS)   |
| GLASS BEADS, TRAFFIC MARKINGS   | 604, 718,<br>719              |   | CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION OF<br>CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIM PAVEMENT<br>MARKINGS<br><br>MFR. CERT. ON EACH BATCH. | QPL <sup>1</sup> (PERMANENT BEADS)  |
| GRANULAR FILTER MATERIAL  | 611                           | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND<br>TESTING<br><br>FOR MINERAL AGGREGATE (SECTION 403):<br>GRADATION, DECONTATION,<br>ONE PER 500 TONS (400 CU.YD.)<br><br>FOR AGGREGATE (COARSE) FOR CONCRETE<br>(SECTION 802):<br><br>GRAD., DECONT. & FINENESS MOD. (FM)<br><br>ONE PER 500 CU YD |   | MATERIALS MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER.<br><br>IF NECESSARY, BY VISUAL OBSERVATION, THE % DELETERIOUS AND/OR %<br>CRUSHED WILL BE TESTED.<br><br>R.E. APPROVES ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS. |
| GROUND ROD  | 701, 712,<br>714, 715         |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>   |   |
| GUARD CABLE   | 618                           |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| GUARD CABLE, ACCESSORIES  | 618                           | ONE OF EACH ACCESSORY PER PROJECT   |   | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br><br>ALSO SEE REQS FOR DELINEATORS  |
| GUARD CABLE, STEEL POST   | 618                           |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST.  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION  |
| GUARD CABLE, WOODEN POST  | 618                           | ONE SAMPLE (20 CORES) (CORE LENGTH –<br>SAWN 2.5IN.; ROUND 2.0IN.) PER 1,000 POSTS<br>OR ONE PER TREATMENT CHARGE<br>(TREATMENT BATCH)  |   | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| GUARDRAIL   | 617, 639                      |   | MFR./SUPPLIER CERT. OF COMPLIANCE   | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>NOTE: SEE QPL FOR GALV. COAT. REPAIR  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014                          |                                      |   |  |   |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| MATERIAL   | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION              | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION                     | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS   |
| GUARDRAIL, HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS & WASHERS.  | 617, 631, 639, 802                   | ONE PER SIZE PER PROJECT<br>(IF NOT PRETESTED)  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>PRETESTED BOLTS, NUTS & WASHERS WILL BE CERTIFIED BY<br>SUPPLIER BY REFERENCE TO MAT'L'S. DIV. LAB TEST NUMBER.<br>SAMPLES TESTED AND APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>R.E. VERIFIES MARKINGS AND RECORDS IN DWR. |
| GUARDRAIL, WOODEN POST   | 617, 639                             | ONE SAMPLE (20 CORES) PER 1,000 POSTS OR<br>ONE PER TREATMENT CHARGE (TREATMENT<br>BATCH) |  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.   |
| GUARDRAIL, STEEL POST  | 617, 639                             |   | MFR./SUPPLIER CERT. OF COMPLIANCE<br>RE RETAIN DELIVERY TICKETS                | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| GUARDRAIL, TERMINAL ANCHOR POST  | 617, 639                             | RE PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND<br>TESTING OF CONCRETE                                | MFR./SUPPLIER CERT.<br>R.E. RETAINS DELIVERY TICKETS.                          | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS   |
| GUARDRAIL, TERMINAL (TYPE 2)   | 617, 639                             |   | MFR. CERTIFICATION THAT TERMINAL<br>MEETS MASH FOR TL-3 TERMINAL               | CONTRACTOR PROVIDES MANUFACTURER DETAILS AND<br>INSTALLATION MANUALS  |
| HAND RAILING   | 633                                  |   | MFR. CERT. TEST  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>WELDER CERTIFICATION REQUIRED.   |
| IMPACT ATTENUATION BARRIER   | 731                                  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND<br>TESTING OF CONCRETE.                             | MFR./SUPPLIER CERT. THAT MEETS<br>NCHRP-350 OR MASH FOR TL-3 CRASH<br>CUSHIONS | FLEXIBLE PAD: SEE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE AND ASPHALT<br>CONCRETE HOT MIX<br>RIGID PAD: SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS   |
| IRON CASTINGS (AASHTO M105, CLASS 30)  | 609, 610, 807                        |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| JOINT FILLER, PREF. ASPH, AASHTO M 213 OR SEMI-RIGID<br>CLOSED-CELL POLYPROPYLENE FOAM ASTM D8139.         | 505, 605, 632, 633,<br>634           |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| JOINT FILLER TYPE 1, MC-250 OR SS-1 WITH SAWDUST   | 501, 503, 504, 509,<br>512           | CUTBACK-1 QT. METAL CAN EMULSION - 1 GAL.<br>[4 L.] PL. JUG                               |  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>UNCERTIFIED SHIPMENT MUST BE TESTED PRIOR TO USING.   |
| JOINT FILLER TYPE 2<br>(AASHTO M 153, TYPE I )(SPONGE RUBBER)  | 501, 504, 617, 631,<br>802           |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| JOINT FILLER<br>BACKER ROD (ASTM D5249 TYPE 1, FOR TYPES 3, 4 & 5;<br>(ASTM D5249 TYPE 2, FOR TYPES 3 & 4) | 501, 503, 504, 509,<br>511, 634, 802 |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |

## GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014

| MATERIAL   | MATERIAL                             | MATERIAL  | MATERIAL                                | MATERIAL   |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| JOINT SEALER, CURB AND GUTTER  | 634                                  |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| JOINT SEALER, TYPES 3 THROUGH 6<br>(TYPE 3 SILICONE [ASTM D5893] (PRIMERLESS), TYPE 4 SILICONE [ASTM D5893] [REQUIRES PRIMER],<br>TYPE 6 HOT POUR [ASTM D6690 TYPE 1]) | 501, 503, 504, 509,<br>511, 634, 802 |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| LIME, AGRICULTURAL   | 620, 622                             | pH SOIL SAMPLE REQUIRED 5 LB. OF SOIL   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>                 | MATERIALS DIVISION PROVIDES LIME REQUIREMENT   |
| LIME, HYDRATED & QUICK (PEBBLE)  | 301, 418                             | ONE - 10 LB BAG WITH LINER  | R.E. RETAINS MFR. CERT.DELIVERY TICKETS | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>CERTIFIED SUPPLIER: SAMPLE AS REQUESTED BY MAT'LS. DIV.<br>UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER: ONE SAMPLE PER SHIPMENT   |
| LIME TREATED SUBGRADE  | 301                                  | AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF LIME TREATMENT, SUBMIT 50 LB OF EACH DIFFERENT SOIL & 10 LB OF LIME TO BE USED ON PROJECT. IF SOIL HAS 10% OR GREATER PASSING NO. 4 SIEVE SUBMIT 150 LB OF SOIL AND 30 LB OF LIME.<br><br>CONTRACTOR MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY DETERMINATION: ONE FOR EACH SOIL TYPE WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE PER JOB.<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF DENSITY, MOISTURE CONTENT & THICKNESS: ONE FOR EACH 12,000 SQ.YD. (THICKNESS – QUALITY CONTROL)<br><br>R.E. VERIFICATION TESTING OF DENSITY, MOISTURE CONTENT & THICKNESS: ONE FOR EACH 48,000 SQ. YDS. |   | MATERIALS DIVISION PREPARES THE DESIGN.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>FOR LIME SEE LIME, HYDRATED OR QUICK (PEBBLE). |
| LINSEED OIL<br>(AASHTO M 233) / (ASTM D 260)   | 803                                  |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| LUMBER, TREATED  | 817                                  | ONE SAMPLE OF 20 CORES (LENGTH UP TO 3IN.) PER 1,000 PIECES   |   | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>CHECK MAT'LS. DIV. FOR POSSIBLE PRETEST   |
| MAILBOX SUPPORTS (INCL. POST & HARDWARE)   | 637                                  |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>                 | QPL <sup>1</sup> (ALTERNATE SUPPORTS)  |
| MANHOLE STEPS  | 609, 610, 640                        |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| MECHANICAL REBAR SPLICES   | 503, 804                             |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH WALLS (MSE WALLS) (INCLUDES RETAINING WALLS AND MODULAR BLOCK WALLS)   | SPECIAL PROVISION                    |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014           |   |  |                            |  |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION   | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS | REMARKS  |
| MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND<br>ASTM C 309, TYPE 1 (CLEAR), TYPE 1-D (CLEAR W/DYE)<br>OR TYPE 2 | 309 500, 605, 606,<br>609, 610, 613-615,<br>617, 631-634, 802,<br>822 |  |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| MINERAL AGGR. IN ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT<br>CLASSES 1 THRU 5                              | 402, 403, 611   | SUBMIT TO MATERIALS DIVISION FOR TESTING:<br>50 LB<br><br>IF LOOSE UNIT WEIGHT IS DESIRED.<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF GRADATION,<br>DECANTATION: ONE PER 500 TONS  |                            | MATERIAL MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR<br>TRANSFER.<br><br>IF NECESSARY, BY VISUAL OBSERVATION, THE % DELETERIOUS<br>AND/OR % CRUSHED WILL BE TESTED.<br><br>R.E. DETERMINES RATE OF APPLICATION<br><br>QPL OR CONTACT MAT'L.S. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING AND<br>APPROVAL.<br><br>R.E. APPROVES FIELD TEST REPORTS  |
| MINERAL FILLER<br>(AASHTO M 17)   | 406, 405, 407, 409,<br>411, 417, 418                                  |  |                            | SOURCES ACCEPTED WITH MIX DESIGN   |
| MULCH CONTROL NETTING   | 621   |  | R.E . CERT. <sup>3</sup>   | NOTE: R.E. VERIFIES WEIGHT AND SIZE  |
| MULCH COVER   | 620, 621, 622   |  | R.E . CERT. <sup>3</sup>   | SEE TACKIFIER IF APPLICABLE<br><br>FOR WATER REQUIREMENTS SEE WATER.   |
| NEOPRENE PADS   | 807   |  |                            | SEE BRIDGE BEARINGS, ELASTOMERIC PADS  |
| NEOPRENE TROUGH   | 807   |  | MFR. CERT. TESTS           | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.  |
| OPEN GRADED ASPHALT BASE COURSE   | 417   | SUBMIT 50 LB [25 KG] OF EACH AGGREGATE TO<br>BE USED IN THE BLEND ALONG WITH AVERAGE<br>STOCKPILE GRADATIONS. IF ONLY ONE<br>MATERIAL TO BE USED, SUBMIT 75 LB.<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF<br>ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT AND GRADATION:<br>ONE PER SUBLOT OF 750 TONS<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE TESTING, OF<br><br>ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT AND GRADATION:<br>ONE PER LOT OF 3000 TONS MINIMUM OF ONE<br>PER JOB, |                            | MATERIALS DIVISION PREPARES THE MIX DESIGN. AT LEAST 10<br>WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF FIELD PRODUCTION,<br><br>MIX WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AT START OF<br>PRODUCTION OR AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF MORE THAN 120<br>CALENDAR DAYS.<br><br>AGGR MUST HAVE A CURRENT ABRASION AND SOUNDNESS SEE QPL<br>OR CONTACT MAT'L.S. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>(NO DENSITY REQ.) MATERIAL CONSOLIDATED TO RE's SATISFACTION.<br><br>ARDOT WILL PERFORM ALL TESTS FOR ACCEPTANCE AND<br>ADJUSTMENT ON MATERIAL USED TO REPLACE UNACCEPTABLE<br>MATERIAL REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. |



| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014 STD SPEC. SECTION                     | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE / VERIFICATION   | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| OPEN GRADED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE BASE   | 310  | CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF GRADATION: ONE PER LOT OF 2500 SQ. YDS.<br><br>ARDOT VERIFICATION TESTING OF GRADATION: ONE PER 10,000 SQ. YDS. |  | CONTRACTOR PREPARES MIX DESIGN<br>RE APPROVES MIX DESIGN<br>(NO DENSITY REQ. MATERIAL CONSOLIDATED TO RE's SATISFACTION.)<br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.                     |
| PAINT, MISCELLANEOUS<br>(ALUMINUM EPOXY PAINT SYSTEM)                             | 609, 638,<br>712, 714,<br>715, 805,<br>811 |  |  | R.E. CHECKS DRY FILM THICKNESS (MINIMUM OF 0.125 mm [5 MILS])<br>QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| PAINT, STEEL STRUCTURES<br>PRIMER - TIE COAT – URETHANE                           | 807, 820                                   |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup> (SAME MANUFACTURER FOR ALL COATINGS IN SYSTEM)  |
| PAINT, REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKING   | 604,718                                    |  | CONTRACTOR CERT OF CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKINGS.<br><br>MFR. CERT. EACH LOT FOR PAINT.<br>MFR. CERT. BEADS | QPL <sup>1</sup> (CHECK QPL FOR APPROVED BATCH)<br>BEADS ON QPL ALSO<br>CERT. ON BEADS NOT REQ. IF USING FUSED PREFORMED MARKINGS.   |
| PAPER, INSULATING, WATERPROOFING  | 815  |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  |  |
| PAVEMENT REPAIR OVER CULVERTS   | 615  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING @ FREQUENCY OF ACHM OR PCCC FOR STRUCTURES.  |  | IF ASPHALT, SEE ASPHALT CONCRETE HOT MIX<br>IF CONCRETE, SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE- MISCELLANEOUS FOR STRUCTURES AND REINFORCING STEEL WIRE AND WIRE FABRIC<br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS. |
| PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS   | 707  |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE   | SEE SIGNS (STANDARD) FOR ACCEPTANCE OF SUBSIDIARY SIGNS<br>ENGINEER APPROVAL – TRAFFIC   |
| PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE   | 604, 719,<br>720                           |  | CONTRACTOR CERT FOR CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKINGS   | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| PERMANENT STEEL DECK FORMS  | 802  |  | MFR. CERT. TESTS<br>WELDER CERT. REQUIRED.   | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION<br>SEE WELDING MATERIALS   |
| PILING, PRECAST CONCRETE  | 805  |  |  | SEE PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED CONC. PRODUCTS, STRUCTURAL   |
| PILING & ACCESSORIES, STEEL   | 805, 811                                   |  | MFR. CERT. TEST<br>WELDER CERT. REQUIRED   | QPL <sup>1</sup> (NOT NOTED IN SITEMANAGER)<br>APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION<br>SEE WELDING MATERIALS<br>FOR CONCRETE IN STEEL SHELL PILES SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES.<br>FOR PAINTING SEE PAINT MISCELLANEOUS.                               |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION   | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION                     | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS  | REMARKS   |
| PILING, "H", STEEL POINTS   | 805   |   | WELDER CERT. REQUIRED.  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>SEE WELDING MATERIALS   |
| PILING, "SHELL", STEEL TIPS   | 805, 811  |   | MFR. CERT. TEST<br>WELDER CERT. REQUIRED.   | QPL <sup>1</sup> (NOT NOTED IN SITEMANAGER)<br>APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION<br>SEE WELDING MATERIALS   |
| PILING, TREATED TIMBER  | 818   | ONE SAMPLE OF 30 CORES PER 1000 PILES OR<br>ONE PER TREATMENT CHARGE (TREATMENT<br>BATCH) |   | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>CHECK MAT'LS. DIV. FOR PRETESTED PILING.   |
| PIPE JOINT SEAL GASKET  | 606, 607, 609, 610  |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| PIPE UNDERDRAIN   | 611   | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND<br>TESTING FOR AGGREGATES.                          |   | QPL <sup>1</sup> (FILTER FABRIC & PIPE)<br>SEE MINERAL AGGREGATE OR AGGREGATE FOR PCC - STRUCTURES.   |
| PITCH, (ASTM D450-96)   | 817, 818  |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TESTS  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION  |
| PLASTIC PIPE  | 606, 621  |   | MFR. CERT. OF DELIVERY<br>USED PIPE FOR SLOPE DRAINS<br>CERTIFIED<br>BY RE <sup>2</sup> | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>NOTE: AASHTO M 294 PIPE MUST BE TYPE 'S' WHICH HAS A SMOOTH<br>INNER LINING AND CORRUG. (ANNULAR) OUTER SURFACE.<br>AASHTO M 294 OR M 304 SHOULD BE PRINTED ON PIPE. (TYPE 'C' CAN<br>BE USED FOR SLOPE DRAINS - SECT. 621) |
| POLYETHYLENE SELF ADHERING WATERPROOF.<br>ALSO SEE WATERPROOFING                  | 815   |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| POLYETHYLENE SHEETING   | 309, 500, 605, 606,<br>609, 610, 613-615,<br>617, 631-634, 732,<br>802, 822 |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>3</sup>   | MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 0.10 mm (4 MILS)   |
| POLYETHYLENE-BURLAP MAT PCC CURING (ASTM C171)                                    | 309, 500, 605, 606,<br>609, 610, 613-615,<br>617, 631-634, 732,<br>802, 822 |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>3</sup>   |   |
| POLYURETHANE, COLD APPLIED WATERPROOFING<br>ALSO SEE WATERPROOFING                | 815   |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014  |                            |   |                            |   |
|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| MATERIAL   | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION    | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION   | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS | REMARKS   |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) BASE  | 309                        |   |                            | SEE PC CONCRETE PAVEMENT<br><br>(1) PROPORTIONS CAN COMPLY WITH SECTION 501 FOR PAVING CONCRETE OR SECTION 802 FOR CLASS A OR CLASS S CONCRETE.<br><br>(2) COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH WILL BE DETERMINED BY CYLINDERS.<br><br>(3) A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2100 PSI MUST BE OBTAINED BEFORE OPENING TO TRAFFIC.<br><br>(4) THICKNESS WILL BE DETERMINED BY SOUNDING AFTER FRESH CONCRETE HAS BEEN STRUCK OFF.<br><br>SINCE SEVERAL CLASSES OF CONCRETE CAN BE UTILIZED FOR PCC BASE, AIR CONTENT MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE.  |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY  | 505                        | SEE PCC - MISCELLANEOUS   |                            |   |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) – STRUCTURES<br>(INCLUDES CLASSES A, B, M, S, S(AE), SEAL   | 631, 634, 802, 805,<br>816 | CONTR. ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF AIR<br>CONTENT, SLUMP AND COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH:<br><br>ONE SET PER SUBLOT OF 100 CU YD FOR EACH<br>CLASS WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE SET PER<br>BRIDGE STRUCTURE.<br><br>ALSO, FOR CLAS S S(AE), A MINIMUM OF ONE<br>SET PER DECK POUR.<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE TESTING: AIR CONTENT,<br>SLUMP AND COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH; ONE<br>SET PER LOT OF 400 CU YD  |                            | SEE AGGREGATES PCC - STRUCTURES FOR INFORMATION ON<br>GRADATION TESTING.<br><br>CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SUBMITTALS THROUGH DOCEXPRESS<br><br>THE DEPARTMENT WILL PERFORM ALL TESTING REQUIRED FOR<br>WATER, CEMENT, FLY ASH, SOUNDNESS AND LOS ANGELES WEAR OF<br>AGGREGATES. SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'L S. DIV. FOR SOURCE<br>SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>CONTRACTOR CASTS TWO (2) CONCRETE CYLINDERS PER SET OF<br>TESTS; AVERAGE IS USED FOR ACCEPTANCE VALUE<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>ADD'L CYLINDERS MAY BE CAST BY CONTR.FOR SCHEDULING<br>PURPOSES TO DETERMINE TIME FOR STRIPPING FORMS OR LOADING<br>THE STRUCTURE.<br><br>TESTING OF GRADATION OF AGGREGATES FOR CLASS M CONCRETE<br>IS NOT REQUIRED.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup> (CURING COMPOUND) |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) –<br><br>PAVEMENT, HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE<br>PAVEMENT, CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE<br>PAVEMENT, HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONTINUOUSLY<br>REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PORTLAND<br>CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATCHING, PORTLAND<br>CEMENT CONCRETE SHOULDER (ADD-ON) | 309, 501, 503, 507,<br>511 | CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING FOR AIR<br>CONTENT, SLUMP AND CORE RESULTS<br>(COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AND THICKNESS):<br>ONE PER SUBLOT OF 1000 CU YD<br><br>(CYLINDERS AND WET THICKNESS FOR<br>PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT<br>PATCHING.)<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE TESTING FOR CORE<br>RESULTS: ONE PER LOT OF 4000 CU YD<br><br>OPENING PAVEMENT TO TRAFFIC AFTER 7<br>DAYS (24 HRS IF HIGH EARLY STRENGTH<br>CONCRETE PAVEMENT SPECIFIED) AND<br>CONTRACTOR TEST RESULTS OF<br>REPRESENTATIVE TEST CYLINDERS ACHIEVING<br>MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000<br>PSI |                            | ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH<br>SECTION 802.06 WHEN CYLINDERS ARE USED FOR ACCEPTANCE.<br><br>CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SUBMITTALS THROUGH DOCEXPRESS<br><br>CONTRACTOR TO SPLIT QUALITY CONTROL AGGREGATE SAMPLES<br>WITH RE FOR VERIFICATION TESTING<br><br>RE APPROVES MIX DESIGN<br><br>SEE AGGREGATES (PCCP) FOR INFORMATION ON GRADATION<br>TESTING.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ADDITIONAL TESTING MAY BE<br>PERFORMED FOR CONFIRMING PRICE REDUCTIONS OR REJECTION<br>DUE TO COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS.<br><br>ARDOT WILL PERFORM ALL TESTS FOR ACCEPT.AND ADJUSTMENT ON<br>MATERIAL USED TO REPLACE UNACCEPTABLE MATERIAL REMOVED<br>BY THE CONTRACTOR.<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup> (CURING COMPOUND)           |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014  |  |  |                            |   |
|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| MATERIAL   | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION  | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS | REMARKS   |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) –<br><br>MISCELLANEOUS:<br><br>INCLUDES DRIVEWAY, DITCH PAVING, DROP INLET,<br>JUNCTION BOXES, (MANHOLE – DROP INLET – JUNCTION<br>BOXES ADJUSTED TO GRADE), OTLET PROTECTORS,<br>STEEL GRATE ASSEMBLY, SPILLWAY, PAVEMENT REPAIR<br>OVER CULVERTS, GUARDRAIL, FENCES, ISLAND, WALKS,<br>STEPS, MODIFYING DROP INLET AND JUNCTION BOXES,<br>WHEELCHAIR RAMPS, SPAN WIRE SUPPORT POLE WITH<br>FOUNDATION, TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASK ARM AND POLE<br>FOUNDATION, TRAFFIC SIGNAL PEDESTAL POLE WITH<br>FOUNDATION, SIGN STRUCTURE, BREAKAWAY SIGN<br>SUPPORT, IMPACT ATTENUATION BARRIER, CRASH<br>CUSHION, BRIDGE END TERMINAL REPAIR AND OVERLAY<br>OF CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK. | 505, 605, 606, 609,<br>610, 611, 613, 614,<br>615, 617, 619, 632,<br>633, 640, 641, 701,<br>702, 712, 714, 715,<br>724, 730, 731, 732,<br>734, 822 | ARDOT ACCEPTANCE TESTING FOR AIR<br>CONTENT, SLUMP AND CORE RESULTS<br>(COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AND THICKNESS):<br>ONE PER 100 CU YD  |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup> (CURING COMPOUND & JOINT FILLER)<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>SEE AGGREGATES PCC - STRUCTURES FOR INFORMATION ON<br>GRADATION TESTING.<br><br>CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SUBMITTALS THROUGH DOCEXPRESS<br><br>THE DEPARTMENT WILL PERFORM ALL TESTING REQUIRED FOR<br>WATER, CEMENT, FLY ASH, SOUNDNESS AND LOS ANGELES WEAR OF<br>AGGREGATES. SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'L'S. DIV. FOR SOURCE<br>SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.<br><br>RE CASTS TWO (2) CONCRETE CYLINDERS PER SET OF TESTS;<br>AVERAGE IS USED FOR ACCEPTANCE VALUE<br><br>TESTING OF GRADATION OF AGGREGATES FOR CLASS M CONCRETE<br>IS NOT REQUIRED. |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) –<br><br>APPROACH SLABS & GUTTERS   | 504  | IF 501 PCCP CONCRETE USED: CONTRACTOR<br>ACCEPTANCE TESTING FOR AIR CONTENT,<br>SLUMP AND CORE RESULTS (COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH AND THICKNESS): ONE PER SUBLLOT<br>OF 1000 CU YD<br><br>RE VERIFICATION FOR AIR CONTENT, SLUMP<br>AND CORE RESULTS (COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH AND THICKNESS): ONE PER LOT OF<br>4000 CU YD<br><br>IF 802 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE USED:<br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING FOR AIR<br>CONTENT, SLUMP AND CORE RESULTS<br>(COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AND THICKNESS):<br>ONE PER SUBLLOT OF 100 CU YD<br><br>RE VERIFICATION FOR AIR CONTENT, SLUMP<br>AND CORE RESULTS (COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH AND THICKNESS): ONE PER LOT OF<br>400 CU YD |                            | QPL <sup>1</sup> (CURING COMPOUND & JOINT FILLER)<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE FIELD TEST REPORTS.<br><br>CONTRACTOR TO SPLIT QUALITY CONTROL AGGREGATE SAMPLES<br>WITH RE FOR VERIFICATION TESTING<br><br>CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SUBMITTALS THROUGH DOCEXPRESS<br><br>SEE AGGREGATES (PCCP OR PCC STRUCTURES) FOR INFORMATION<br>ON GRADATION TESTING.)   |
| PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER   | 604  |  | CONTRACTOR CERT.           |   |
| PRECAST CONCRETE PIPE  | 606  |  |                            | SEE REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE  |
| PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS, MISC.<br><br>(INCLUDE FLARED END SECTIONS, CURTAIN WALLS,<br>CATTLE PASSES, UNDERDRAIN OUTLET PROTECTORS,<br>DI's, JUNCTION BOXES, CONCRETE SPILLWAY)   | 606, 609, 611, 614   |  | MFR. CERTS. OF DELIVERY    | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>INDIVIDUAL PCS. MAY BE STAMPED BY ARDOT INSPECTORS  |
| PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED CONC. PRODUCTS,<br>STRUCTURAL  | 802, 805   |  | MFR. CERTS.OF DELIVERY     | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION. INDIVIDUAL PCS STAMPED BY ARDOT<br>OR AGENT<br><br>INSPECTED AT MFR. BY ARDOT. OTHER STATE DOT OR ARDOT<br>CONTRACTED COMMERCIAL FIRM<br><br>QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>SEE PLANS FOR GROUT REQUIREMENTS.   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                          |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPEC SECTION | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE, BOX CULVERT  | 607                      |  | MFR. CERTS. OF DELIVERY  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>INDIVIDUAL PCS. STAMPED WITH ARKANSAS CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION (ARCPA) (FORMERLY CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION OF ARKANSAS (CPAA)) OR AMERICAN CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION (ACPA) CERTIFIED SEAL (STAMP), OR NATIONAL PRECAST CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NPCA) LOGO WITH CAST DATE AND MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION. SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMIT TO BRIDGE FOR REVIEW & APPROVAL.<br><br>SEE PLANS FOR GROUT REQUIREMENTS.<br><br>SEE JOINT SEALER FOR REQUIREMENTS.<br><br>SEE CURING COMPOUND REQUIREMENTS.<br><br>SEE ASPHALT WATERPROOFING REQUIREMENTS. |
| PREFORMED FABRIC PADS   | 802, 807                 |  |  | SEE BRIDGE BEARING PADS, PREFORMED FABRIC  |
| PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, AASHTO M 297  | 809                      |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>BRIDGE DIVISION APPROVES DIMENSION DRAWINGS<br><br>LUBRICANT-ADHESIVE AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER   |
| PREFORMED LOOP DETECTOR   | 704                      |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE FOR APPROVAL BY ENGINEER. | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC  |
| PRESTRESSING REINFORCEMENT STEEL, SEVEN WIRE STRAND                               | 802, 805                 | ONE SAMPLE 12 FT PER HEAT NUMBER PER SHIPMENT (PER 7 COILS MAX.)   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST.   | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.   |
| PRETIMED CONTROLLER   | 702                      |  |  | SAME REQ. AS ACTUATED CONTROLLER   |
| PROCESS LIME TREATED SUBGRADE   | 301                      |  |  | SEE LIME TREATED SUBGRADE  |
| PROTECTIVE SURFACE TREATMENT, CLASS 1, 2 & 3                                      | 803                      |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS & ADHESIVES   | 604, 721                 |  | CONTRACTOR CERT. OF CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKINGS                             | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| RECONSTRUCTED BASE COURSE   | 305                      | 200 LB FOR MAXIMUM DENSITY TEST<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF DENSITY AND MOISTURE CONTENT: ONE PER 1000 TONS<br><br>R.E. PERFORMS VERIFICATION TESTING OF DENSITY AND MOISTURE CONTENT: ONE PER 4000 TONS |  | SAME REQUIREMENTS AS AGGREGATE BASE COURSE FOR COMPACTION EXCEPT REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 95% OF MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY.<br><br>SOUNDINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |  |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION  | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS                    | REMARKS   |
| REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE  | 606, 621   |   | MFR. CERTS.OF DELIVERY                        | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>INDIVIDUAL PCS. STAMPED WITH ARKANSAS CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION (ARCPA)(FORMALLY CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION OF ARKANSAS (CPAA)) OR AMERICAN CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION (ACPA) CERTIFIED SEAL (STAMP) WITH CAST DATE AND MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION.<br><br>SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS |
| REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE GASKET   | 606, 607, 609, 610   |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| REINFORCING STEEL (BARS)  | 501-504, 605-607, 609-611 613, 614, 617, 631, 712, 714, 715, 724, 730, 732, 802, 804, 805, 822 |   | CERTS.OF DELIVERY                             | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>NOTE: IF SUPPLIER NOT ON QPL, CONTACT BRIDGE DIVISION FOR ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS<br><br>ALSO SEE EPOXY REINFORCING STEEL   |
| REINFORCING STEEL WIRE AND WIRE FABRIC  | 502, 503, 504, 507, 615, 701, 702, 711, 732, 804, 816, 822                                     | ONE FULL WIDTH BY 5 FT. [1.5 M] PER 40,000 LB [18,000 KG]             | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST WITH MILL ANALYSIS REPORT | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br><br>CHECK WITH BRIDGE DIVISION FOR POSSIBLE PRETEST & TAG  |
| RELEASE AGENT (NON-PETROLEUM)   | 410  |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| REMOVING & REPLACING BASE COURSE AND ASPHALT SURFACING                            | 209  |   |   | SAME REQUIREMENTS AS AGGREGATE BASE COURSE FOR COMPACTION,<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.   |
| REPAIR AND OVERLAY OF CONCRETE BRIDGE DECKS                                       | 822  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING                         |   | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES- MISCELLANEOUS<br><br>AGGREGATE GRADATION AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 822.<br><br>DENSITY TESTING ACCORDING TO ASTM C 1040.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.  |
| RESIN ANCHORING SYSTEMS   | 501, 507, 804  |   |   | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| RIPRAP, CONCRETE  | 816  |   |   | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES, REINFORCING STEEL (BARS) AND REINFORCING STEEL WIRE AND WIRE FABRIC.<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.  |
| RIPRAP, DUMPED (FOUNDATION PROTECTION RIPRAP, DUMPED RIPRAP – GROUTED)            | 621, 816   |   | R.E . CERT. <sup>2</sup>                      | QPL <sup>1</sup><br><br>SEE CURRENT QPL OR CONTACT MAT'L.S. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING AND APPROVAL.  |

## GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014

| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION             | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS                                    | REMARKS  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| ROCK BUTTRESS   | 630                                 |  | R.E. . CERT. <sup>2</sup>                                     | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>MAT'L MAY HAVE CURRENT TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE FOR<br>TRANSFER. SEE CURRENT QPL OR CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. FOR<br>SOURCE SAMPLING AND APPROVAL   |
| ROCK EXCAVATION   | 210                                 |  |   | SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL  |
| SAFETY END SECTIONS                                     | 606                                 |  | R.E. RETAINS CERTS.OF COMPLIANCE                              | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| SANDBAGS  | 621                                 |  |   | SEE DITCH CHECKS.  |
| SCARIFYING AND RECOMPACTING SHOULDERS                   | 216                                 | MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY SUBMIT<br>150 LB SAMPLE SIZE<br><br>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING FOR<br>DENSITY& % MOISTURE: ONE FOR EACH 6000<br>SQ.YD.       |   | MATERIALS PERFORMS MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.  |
| SEED (INCLUDING WILDFLOWERS)                            | 620-623                             |  | R.E. CERT <sup>4</sup>  | MUST MEET ARKANSAS STATE PLANT BOARD RULES AND<br>REGULATIONS  |
| SELECTED MATERIAL                                       | 302, 307, 504                       | FOR MAXIMUM DENSITY:<br><br>IF PLUS NO. 4 MATERIAL 11%-30% SUBMIT<br>SAMPLE OF 150 LB<br><br>IF PLUS NO. 4 MATERIAL IS OVER 30% SUBMIT<br>SAMPLE OF 200 LB |   | MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY DETERMINED BY ARDOT<br><br>ALL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATTER<br><br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS |
| SHAPING ROADWAY SECTION                                 | 213                                 | SAME REQUIREMENTS AS COMPACTED<br>EMBANKMENT   |   | R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL<br>ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.  |
| SHEET COPPER  | 807                                 |  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST   | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.   |
| SHEET ZINC ASTM B 69 TYPE II                            | 807, 818                            |  | MFR. CERTIFIED  | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.   |
| SIGNS, CONSTRUCTION                                     | 604                                 |  |   | SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONST. ZONES  |
| SIGN POSTS – SEE U-CHANNEL POSTS                        |                                     |  |   |  |
| SIGNS, STANDARD<br>(INCLUDES GUIDE SIGNS & DELINEATORS) | 618, 706, 707, 723,<br>725, 726,728 |  | ALUMINUM BLANKS AND ACCESSORIES:<br>MFR<br><br>CERTIFIED TEST | QPL <sup>1</sup> (SHEETING)<br><br>SHOP DRAWINGS APPROVED BY ENGINEER<br><br>SEE PARTICULAR TYPE OF SUPPORT (IF APPLICABLE) FOR<br>ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA<br><br>MFR CERTIFIED TEST APPROVED BY MAT'LS. DIV.                |
|   |                                     |  |   |  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                                      |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION              | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| SIGN SUPPORT, BREAKAWAY   | 730                                  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONCRETE  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | FOR FOUNDATION, SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE<br>FOR STRUCTURES- MISCELLANEOUS AND REINFORCING STEEL(BARS)<br>APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.<br>SHOP DRAWINGS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.   |
| SIGN SUPPORT, BREAKAWAY   | 730                                  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONCRETE  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | FOR FOUNDATION, SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE<br>FOR STRUCTURES- MISCELLANEOUS AND REINFORCING STEEL(BARS)<br>APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.<br>SHOP DRAWINGS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.   |
| SIGN STRUCTURES: OVERHEAD, BRIDGE MOUNTED, CANTILEVER                             | 724                                  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONCRETE  | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST FOR MATERIALS<br>CONTRACTOR CERT. WELDING & FABRICATION. | FOR FOUNDATION, SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES AND REINFORCING STEEL(BARS)<br>MATERIALS APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.<br>COMMERCIAL ALTERNATIVES WITH DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND CERTIFICATION OF DESIGN BY PROFESSIONAL ENGR. APPROVED BY ENGINEER<br>SHOP DRAWINGS APPROVED BY ENGINEER BEFORE FABRICATION.   |
| SILICONE, ASPHALT ADDITIVE  | 409                                  |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| SLAG CEMENT<br>(FORMERLY GROUND GRANULATED BLAST FURNACE SLAG (GGBFS))            | 206, 307, 308, 309,<br>501, 503, 802 | UNCERTIFIED SUPPLIER:ONE SAMPLE PER SHIPMENT<br><br>ONE - 10 LB BAG WITH LINER   | R.E. RETAINS MFR. CERT.DELIVERY TICKETS                                      | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>RANDOM SAMPLING BY REQUEST OF MAT'LS. DIV.<br>SEE QPL FOR INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.  |
| SLURRY SEAL   | 418                                  | CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT AND GRADATION: ONE PER SUBLOT OF 30,000 SQ. YDS.<br><br>ARDOT ACCEPTANCE/VERIFICATION TESTING ONE PER LOT OF 120,000 SQ. YDS. |  | CONTRACTOR MIX DESIGNS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO MAT'LS. DIV. FOR REVIEW AT LEAST 15 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO USE.<br><br>IF AGGREGATE SOURCES NOT ON QPL, ALLOW AT LEAST 10 WORKING DAYS FOR SAMPLING AND TESTING BEFORE REVIEW. ALSO, PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, EMULSION SUPPLIER SHALL FURNISH MATERIALS DIVISION SAMPLES OF BASE ASPHALT AND POLYMER USED IN EMULSION.<br><br>NOTE: AGGR MUST HAVE A CURRENT ABRASION AND SOUNDNESS. SEE QPL OR CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. FOR SOURCE SAMPLING AND APPROVAL. LIMESTONE MINERAL AGGREGATE NOT ALLOWED.<br><br>ASPHALT EMULSION: SAME REQS. AS ASPHALT PENETRATING PRIME<br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS. |
| SILICONE JOINT SEALANT  | 809                                  |  | MFR. CERTIFIED   |  |
| SOD MULCH   | 622                                  |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  | ALSO SEE FERTILIZER; LIME, AGRICULTURAL; TACKIFIER, MULCH.   |
| SODDING, SOLID  | 624                                  |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  | ALSO SEE FERTILIZER  |



| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |                         |   |  |   |
|---|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS   |
| SOFTENING AGENT FOR RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT                                     | 416                     |   | MFR. CERTIFIED   | ACCEPTED WITH MIX DESIGN.<br>SAMPLED BY / OR AT REQUEST OF MATERIALS DIVISION.  |
| SOIL AGGREGATE  |                         |   |  | SEE REQUIREMENTS FOR CEMENT TREATED BASE CRS. OR SELECTED MATERIAL AS APPROPRIATE   |
| STAPLES, EROSION MATTING  | 626                     |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>3</sup>  |   |
| STEEL GRATE ASSEMBLY  | 613                     | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONCRETE.            | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST & FABRICATORS CERT.  | STEEL MUST BE GALVANIZED.<br>APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>SEE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE- MISCELLANEOUS<br>SEE REINFORCING STEEL (BARS)<br>R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITEMANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND FIELD TEST REPORTS.   |
| STEEL PIPE SIPHON   | 612                     |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST & FABRICATORS CERT.<br>CERT. WELDER REQUIRED                               | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.<br>SEE WELDING MATERIALS.<br>SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL   |
| STEEL PRODUCTS (NOT LISTED ELSEWHERE)   | 500, 600, 700, 800      |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST & FABRICATORS CERT.  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS OR BRIDGE DIVISION.   |
| STONE BACKFILL<br>(INCLUDES MAT'L FOR ROCK DITCH CHECKS AND ROCK FILTER)          | 207, 621                |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  | SEE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE.  |
| STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE AND ARCHES<br>(INCLUDES BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS.)           | 608                     |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST & FABRICATORS CERT.<br>R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup> (ASPHALT COATING THICKNESS) | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>IF ASPHALT COATING SPECIFIED, FIELD INSPECT COATING -0.05 IN MINIMUM AT CORRUGATION CRESTS (IN & OUTSIDE). SEE SAMPLING METHOD 65.<br>SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL.   |
| STRUCTURAL STEEL<br>(INCLUDES HIGH STRENGTH FASTNERS)                             | 807                     |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | QPL <sup>1</sup> (FABRICATOR)<br>APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.<br>SAMPLES OF HIGH STRENGTH FASTNERS TESTED BY MATERIALS DIVISION<br>MATERIALS APPROVED FABRICATION LETTER REQUIRED.<br>NOTE: INSPECTED AT MFR. BY ARDOT, OTHER STATE DOT OR ARDOT CONTRACTED COMMERCIAL FIRM |
| STRUCTURAL STEEL, OTHER   | 500, 600, 700, 800      |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST & FABRICATORS CERT.  | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.  |
| STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS   | 807                     |   | MFR. CERT.   | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>SEE STRUCTURAL STEEL  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014  |                         |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| MATERIAL   | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS  |
| SUBGRADE, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, AND TRENCHING<br>AND SHOULDER PREPARATION  | 212, 214, 215           | <p>CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY, ONE FOR EACH SOIL TYPE WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE PER JOB.</p> <p>RE WILL PERFORM VERIFICATION TESTING FOR MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY ON SAMPLES SPLIT WITH CONTRACTOR (SEE COMPACTED EMBANKMENT), ONE FOR EACH SOIL TYPE WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE PER JOB.</p> <p>CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF DENSITY &amp; % MOISTURE: ONE FOR EACH 12,000 SQ.YD. WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE PER LAYER</p> <p>R.E. WILL PERFORM VERIFICATION TESTING OF DENSITY AND % MOISTURE: ONE FOR EACH 48,000 SQ. YDS.</p> |  | R.E. REVIEWS, INITIALS AND/OR AUTHORIZES IN SITE MANAGER ALL ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION FIELD TEST REPORTS.   |
| TACKIFIER, MULCH   | 620, 621, 622           |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>ASPHALT: QPL SOURCE  |
| TACTILE PANELS   | 641                     |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| TEMPORARY STRUCTURE, MATERIALS   | 603                     |  | CONTRACTOR CERT.-BRIDGE<br>R.E. CERT. <sup>3</sup> -- CULVERTS             |  |
| TEXTURED COATING FINISH  | 802                     |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>   |
| THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS  | 718, 719                |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup><br>BEADS ON QPL<br>MARKINGS PLACED ON CONCRETE REQUIRE PAINT PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS A PRIMER OR A PRIMER RECOMMENDED BY THERMOPLASTIC MANUFACTURER. |
| TOPSOIL  | 628                     |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  |  |
| TIE BARS   | 501, 502, 503, 507      |  | MFR. CERTIFIED MILL TEST<br>CONTRACTOR CERT. ON EPOXY COATING IF REQUIRED. | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>RESIN ANCHORING SYSTEM FOR SECURING BARS LISTED ON QPL  |
| TIMBERS, BRIDGE, TREATED   | 817                     | ONE SAMPLE OF 20 WOOD CORES PER TREATMENT CHARGE, MIN 3-IN CORE LENGTH   |  | APPROVED BY MAT'L.S. DIV.<br>CHECK WITH MATERIALS DIVISION. FOR PRETEST  |
| TIMBERS BRIDGE, HARDWARE<br>(BARS, PLATES, STR. SHAPES, CASTINGS, ETC.)  | 817                     |  | CONTRACTOR CERTIFIED TEST  | APPROVED BY BRIDGE DIVISION.   |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONST. ZONES,<br>CONTRACTOR CERTIFIED (INCLUDES SIGNS, VERT.<br>PANELS, DRUMS, PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIERS,<br>BARRICADES, CONSTR. PVMT. MRKS., INTERIM PVMT.<br>MRKS., AND CONES | 604                     |  | CONTRACTOR CERT. (NCHRP 350 OR<br>MASH CERT WITH FHWA LETTER)              |  |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014                         |                              |  |  |   |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014 STD<br>SPEC.<br>SECTION | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION  | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS   |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONST. ZONES<br>ADV. WARNING ARROW PANEL & PORTABLE<br>CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN | 604                          |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  | R.E. DETERMINES MUTCD COMPLIANCE  |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST ARM AND POLE, PEDESTAL POLE<br>AND SPAN WIRE SUPPORT POLE WITH FOUNDATION.            | 712, 714,<br>715             | FOR STRUCTURES AND REINFORCING STEEL<br>(BARS)<br><br>R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND<br>TESTING OF CONCRETE | CERTIFICATION BY MANUFACTURER OR<br>SUPPLIER THAT ITEM FABRICATED<br>COMPLY WITH DESIGN AND MATERIALS<br>COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS. | FOR FOUNDATION, SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE- MISCELLANEOUS<br>DESIGN PLANS CERTIFIED BY P.E. SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND RECORD<br>SEE QPL FOR MAT'LS USED FOR FIELD REPAIR OF ALUMINUM PAINT |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, FEEDER WIRE   | 704                          |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE  | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC   |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT  | 709                          |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  |   |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD & PEDESTRIAN HEAD   | 706, 707                     |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE<br>FOR   | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC<br>SEE SIGNS (STANDARD) FOR ACCEPTANCE OF SUBSIDIARY SIGNS  |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, LOOP SEALANT & BACKER ROD   | 704                          |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES<br>OF DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS<br>BROCHURE FOR APPROVAL BY<br>ENGINEER.                                  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, LOOP WIRE   | 704                          |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE<br>FOR APPROVAL BY ENGINEER.                                     | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC   |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, LOOP WIRE IN DUCT   | 705                          |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE<br>FOR APPROVAL BY ENGINEER                                      | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC   |
| TRAFFIC SIGNALNON-METALLIC CONDUIT (PVC OR PE)  | 710                          |  | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  |   |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SIGNAL CABLE  | 708                          |  | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE<br>FOR APPROVAL BY ENGINEER.                                     | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC   |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SPAN WIRE   | 713                          |  |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SPAN WIRE ACCESSORIES   | 713                          |  | CONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER CERTIFIED  |   |
| TREATED WOOD POLES<br>(Also - ELEC.SERV. POLES)   | 716                          |  | CONTRACTOR CERTIFIES:CLASS, SIZE, &<br>TREATMENT   |   |
| TRENCHING AND SHOULDER PREPARATION  | 215                          |  |  | SEE SUBGRADE.   |
| U CHANNEL POST  | 618, 728,<br>729             |  | MFR. CERTIFIED MILL TEST   | APPROVED BY MAT'LS. DIV.  |
| UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION – STRUCTURES  | 801                          |  |  | SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL   |

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, 2014 |  |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| MATERIAL  | 2014<br>STD SPECSECTION  | MINIMUM SAMPLE SIZE<br>QUALITY CONTROL / ACCEPTANCE /<br>VERIFICATION | CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS   | REMARKS   |
| UNDERDRAIN, OUTLET PROTECTORS   | 611  |   |  | SEE PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS, MISCELLANEOUS  |
| UNDERDRAIN, PIPE LATERALS<br>ASTM D1785 FOR SCHEDULE 40 PIPE                      | 611  |   | R.E. CERT. <sup>2</sup>  |   |
| VEHICLE DETECTOR  | 704  |   | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE<br>FOR APPROVAL BY ENGINEER. | ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC   |
| VIDEO DETECTOR  | 733  |   | CONTRACTOR SUBMITS TWO COPIES OF<br>DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS BROCHURE                              | MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE ASSISTS IN SETUP AND<br>PROGRAMMING<br>ENGINEER APPROVAL - TRAFFIC  |
| WATER FOR SEEDING & CONCRETE  | 206, 301, 307, 308,<br>309, 400, 500, 600,<br>800                | ONE 1 GAL. SAMPLE PER PROJECT   |  | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION.<br>NO SAMPLE IF PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY IS SOURCE.<br>ANNUAL SAMPLE AT TIME OF CONCRETE PLANT INSPECTION.<br>SEEDING – 1 SAMPLE PER PROJECT PER SOURCE.<br>RE APPROVES IRRIGATION QUALITY WATER FOR SEEDING |
| WATERPROOFING   | 815  |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| WATERSTOP, PVC AND RUBBER   | 802  |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST  | APPROVED BY MAT'L'S. DIV.   |
| WELDED SPLICES  | 503, 804   |   | WELDER CERT. REQUIRED.   | APPROVED BY ENGINEER  |
| WELDED STEEL GRATES AND FRAMES  | 609  |   | MFR. CERTIFIED TEST & FABRICATOR'S<br>CERT.<br>WELDER CERT. REQUIRED.                            | APPROVED BY MATERIALS DIVISION. MAY BE GALVANIZED OR<br>PAINTED. SEE PAINT, MISCELLANEOUS IF FIELD PAINTED.   |
| WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT   | 502, 503, 504, 507,<br>615, 701, 702, 711,<br>732, 804, 816, 822 |   |  | SEE REINF. STEEL WIRE AND WIRE FABRIC   |
| WELDING MATERIALS   | 609, 610, 612, 617,<br>802, 807, 811                             |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup>  |
| WHEELCHAIR RAMPS  | 641  | R.E. PERFORMS ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND<br>TESTING OF CONCRETE.         |  | SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS<br>SEE ALSO TACTILE PANELS  |
| YARD DRAINS   | 609  |   |  | QPL <sup>1</sup> (MISC. IRON & STEEL, METAL CULVERT PIPE)<br>SEE BACKFILL MATERIAL.<br>SEE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES-<br>MISCELLANEOUS.   |

### GENERAL NOTES:

- THE RESIDENT ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR CAN NOT USE SPLIT SAMPLES FOR ACCEPTANCE. ACCEPTANCE SAMPLE MUST BE SEPARATE SAMPLES.
- IF A MATERIAL IS NOT LISTED ON THIS GUIDE SCHEDULE, SUCH AS JOB SPECIAL PROVISION ITEMS, CONTACT THE MATERIALS DIVISION TO DETERMINE A SAMPLING/TESTING RATE.
- IF THERE IS A QUESTION CONCERNING THE QUALITY OF A MATERIAL/PRODUCT OR WHETHER A MATERIAL/PRODUCT MEETS SPECIFICATIONS, EVEN IF PROPERLY CERTIFIED OR FROM A QPL, CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV. ABOUT TESTING OF THE MATERIAL/PRODUCT. SAMPLES MAY BE OBTAINED AT REQUEST OF MATERIAL'S DIVISION.
- NO SAMPLES ARE REQUIRED ON MATERIALS THAT ARE PRETESTED/INSPECTED BY MAT'LS. DIV. UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE IN THIS SCHEDULE. PRETESTED MATERIAL WILL NORMALLY HAVE AN ARDOT SEAL, TAG, OR MARKING. IF THERE ARE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE VALIDITY OR SOURCE OF THESE IDENTIFIERS, CONTACT MAT'LS. DIV.
- ALL STEEL ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS AS EXPLAINED IN SECTION 106.01 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- FAILING TEST REPORTS ORIGINATING FROM THE MAT'LS. DIV. WILL BE RETURNED TO THE RESIDENT ENGINEER WITHOUT COMMENT AS TO THE FINAL DISPOSITION AND ACCEPTABILITY OF A MATERIAL UNLESS PREVIOUSLY ACCEPTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION, ROADWAY DESIGN, AND/OR BRIDGE DESIGN DIVISIONS. THE RESIDENT ENGINEER SHOULD MAKE APPROPRIATE COMMENTS AND TRANSMIT THROUGH THE DISTRICT ENGINEER TO THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION. A COPY OF THE TEST REPORT SHOULD ACCOMPANY THESE COMMENTS. THE STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEER WILL DETERMINE THE FINAL DISPOSITION OF THE MATERIAL AFTER CONSIDERING THE COMMENTS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER AND THE DISTRICT ENGINEER, AND AFTER CONSULTING WITH THE MATERIALS ENGINEER.
- FOR FAILING FIELD TEST REPORTS OR OTHER MATERIAL IRREGULARITIES, REFER TO R. E. MANUAL FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

### NOTES:

1. FOR NON-SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS M196 REQUIRED. FOR SITEMANAGER JOBS REFER TO SITEMANAGER REQUIREMENT
  2. FOR NON-SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS M170 REQUIRED. FOR SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS REFER TO SITEMANAGER REQUIREMENT.
  3. FOR NON-SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS M170 REQUIRED. FOR SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS NO ACTION REQUIRED.
  4. FOR NON-SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS M40 REQUIRED. FOR SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS REFER TO SITEMANAGER.
  5. FOR NON-SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS M41 REQUIRED. FOR SITEMANAGER MATERIALS MODULE JOBS REFER TO SITEMANAGER.
-

| GUIDE SCHEDULE OF ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MAINTENANCE MATERIALS FOR 2014 STD. SPECS. |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| MATERIAL  | TYPE OF TESTS  | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING  |
| AGGREGATE BASE COURSE   | GRADATION, LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PERCENT MOISTURE.<br><br>ALSO, DENSITY AND THICKNESS WHEN APPLICABLE  | SUPPLIER ACCEPTANCE AND ARDOT VERIFICATION:<br><br>SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE THE SAME AS THOSE OUTLINED FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.<br><br>SUPPLIER CERTIFIES TEST RESULTS KEPT AT SUPPLIER'S OFFICE.<br><br>VERIFICATION SAMPLES ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR PROJECTS/SUPPLY CONTRACTS WITH LESS THAN 500 TONS (400 CU.YD).<br><br>ALSO, VERIFICATION SAMPLES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN SOURCE IS ROUTINELY SUPPLYING AGGREGATE BASE COURSE ON ARDOT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.  |
| AGGREGATE: SURFACE TREATMENT  | GRADATION AND DECANTATION  | SUPPLIER CERTIFICATION. TEST RESULTS KEPT AT SUPPLIER'S OFFICE.  |
| ASPHALT BINDERS AND LIQUID ASPHALTS<br>(CUTBACKS AND EMULSIONS [EXCEPT RAPID SETTING])          | ALL APPLICABLE   | MATERIAL FROM CERTIFIED SHIPPERS IS SAMPLED AT THE REQUEST OF MATERIALS DIVISION.<br><br>UNTESTED OR UNIDENTIFIED MATERIAL, SEE NOTE 9.  |
| ASPHALT, RAPID SETTING EMULSIONS (ANIONIC, CATIONIC, AND MODIFIED)                              | ALL APPLICABLE   | FOR MATERIAL FROM CERTIFIED SHIPPERS, ONE DESTINATION SAMPLE SHOULD BE SENT TO MATERIALS DIVISION FOR EACH SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SEALING PROJECT REQUIRING 20,000 GAL. OR MORE.<br><br>NONE REQUIRED ON PROJECTS USING LESS THAN 20,000 GAL. ONE SAMPLE PER SUPPLY REQUISITION<br><br>FOR ALL OTHER ROUTINE MAINT. ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE MORE THAN 6,000 GAL. OF MATERIAL. ALSO, ONE FIELD VISCOSITY SHOULD BE PERFORMED FOR EACH SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SEALING PROJECT OR SUPPLY REQUISITION THAT REQUIRES MORE THAN 6,000 GAL. OF MATERIAL.<br><br>UNTESTED OR UNIDENTIFIED MATERIAL, SEE NOTE 9.  |
| ASPHALT CONCRETE HOT MIXTURES   | SUPPLIER MUST VERIFY MIX DESIGN AT START OF MIX PRODUCTION OR AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF MORE THAN 120 CALENDAR DAYS.<br><br>SUPPLIER TESTS EACH SUBLOT OF 750 TONS FOR ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT, AIR VOIDS, AND VMA; DENSITY WHEN APPLICABLE. SUPPLIER MUST DETERMINE GRADATIONS FOR EVERY 750 TONS OF MIX FOR QUALITY CONTROL. | FOR SUPPLY CONTRACTS: SUPPLIER MUST BE ON THE QPL. SUPPLIER CERTIFICATION THAT ACCEPTANCE TEST RESULTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROPERTIES OF TABLE 410-1 (EXCEPT FOR DENSITY) REQUIRED FOR EACH VOUCHER REGARDLESS OF THE QUANTITY OF MATERIAL. DEPARTMENT PERFORMS VERIFICATION TESTING ON RANDOM BASIS.<br><br>FOR OTHER HOT MIX CONTRACTS: SUPPLIER ACCEPTANCE AND ARDOT ACCEPTANCE AND VERIFICATION SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE THE SAME AS THOSE OUTLINED FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS. DEPARTMENT TESTS ONE LOT SAMPLE TAKEN AT RANDOM FOR THE PROPERTIES OF TABLE 410-1.<br><br>NO VERIFICATION SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIRED WHEN THE ASPHALT CONCRETE HOT MIX IS BEING ROUTINELY USED ON ARDOT CONSTRUCTION<br><br>PROJECTS AND IS BEING SAMPLED/TESTED AT THE REQUIRED FREQUENCY. |
| ASPHALT CONCRETE COLD PLANT MIX   | GRADATION AND ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT   | SAME REQUIREMENTS AS FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE HOT MIX. SUPPLIER RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING MIX DESIGN.<br><br>DISTRICT MATERIALS SUPERVISOR MUST REVIEW NEW DESIGNS BEFORE THEY ARE USED.  |
| PORTLAND AND BLENDED CEMENT   | ALL APPLICABLE   | MATERIAL FROM CERTIFIED SHIPPERS ARE SAMPLED AT THE REQUEST OF MATERIALS.<br><br>UNTESTED OR UNIDENTIFIED MATERIAL SHALL HAVE EACH SHIPMENT ACCEPTANCE SAMPLED/TESTED BY MATERIALS DIVISION BEFORE USE.  |
| READY MIXED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE  | GRADATION, SLUMP, AIR CONTENT (IF APPLICABLE) AND COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH   | MATERIAL MUST BE SUPPLIED FROM PLANT THAT HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY ARDOT.<br><br>ARDOT PERFORMS ALL ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MATERIAL.<br><br>1 SAMPLE FOR EACH 200 CU. YD. OF CONCRETE PER PURCHASE ORDER.<br><br>NO SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR PURCHASE ORDER LESS THAN 20 C.Y. OR WHEN THE CONCRETE IS BEING ROUTINELY USED ON ARDOT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AND IS BEING SAMPLED & TESTED AT THE REQUIRED FREQUENCY   |

**NOTES:**

1. THE FREQUENCIES OF SAMPLING LISTED ABOVE ARE CONSIDERED MINIMUM QUANTITIES.
2. NO SAMPLES REQUIRED ON MATERIALS PRETESTED /INSPECTED BY MATERIALS DIVISION UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE IN THIS SCHEDULE. PRETESTED MATERIALS WILL NORMALLY HAVE AN ARDOT SEAL, TAG, OR MARKING. IF THERE ARE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE VALIDITY OR SOURCE OF THESE IDENTIFIERS CONTACT MATERIALS DIVISION
3. THE DISTRICT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER/SUPERINTENDENT WILL REVIEW AND APPROVE/REJECT ALL FIELD TEST RESULTS ON SAMPLES TESTED FOR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS. THE TEST REPORTS ARE TO BE RETAINED AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS AFTER FINAL VOUCHER.
4. THE DISTRICT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER/SUPERINTENDENT WILL WRITE AND DISTRIBUTE THE FINAL MATERIALS CERTIFICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHIEF ENGINEER'S MEMORANDUM.
5. THE DISTRICT MATERIALS SUPERVISOR WILL PROVIDE TEST REPORTS FOR THE DISTRICT MAINTENANCE ENGR./SUPERINT. AND WILL PERFORM ADD'L TESTS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE DIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHIEF ENGINEER'S MEMORANDUM.
6. SMALL QUANTITIES OF MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS MAY BE ACCEPTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHIEF ENGINEER'S MEMORANDUM OF 2-7-97 AND MAINTENANCE MEMORANDUM 97-1, BY THE DIST. MAINT. ENGR./SUPERINT. ON THE BASIS OF ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS: (a) VISUAL EXAMINATION PROVIDED THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY IS RELIABLE AND HAS RECENTLY FURNISHED SIMILAR MAT'L FOUND TO BE SATISFACTORY UNDER THE DEPARTMENT'S NORMAL SAMPLING AND TESTING PROCEDURES; (b) CERTIFICATION BY THE MANUFACTURER OR SUPPLIER THAT THE MAT'L FURNISHED COMPLIES WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS; (c) VISUAL EXAMINATION AND THE DIST. MAINT. ENGINEER'S/SUPERINTENDENT'S CERTIFICATION THAT THE MAT'L HAS PERFORMED THE FUNCTION INTENDED AND IS EITHER TEMPORARY OR EMERGENCY IN NATURE. THE APPROXIMATE MAX. QUANTITIES OF MAT'LS THAT MAY BE ACCEPTED UNDER THE ABOVE METHODS ARE THE SAME AS THOSE OUTLINED IN THE RESIDENT ENGINEER'S MANUAL.
7. ANY FAILING MATERIALS OR MATERIALS IRREGULARITIES WILL BE HANDLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH DEPARTMENT POLICY.
8. DESTINATION SAMPLES TAKEN FROM CERTIFIED SUPPLIERS SHOULD BE USED FOR VERIFICATION ONLY.
9. FOR SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MATERIALS NOT LISTED IN THIS GUIDE, REFER TO THE GUIDE SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.

## Form MT-401 Sample Identification Card

Additional Job Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Batch/Lot/Manuf. Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

07/2019

QPL No. \_\_\_\_\_

From: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Materials Division  
 ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 11301 WEST BASELINE  
 LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS 72209

BAG \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Bags

Job No/s. \_\_\_\_\_ Lab No. \_\_\_\_\_

Material Source/Mfr./Supplier: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Mfr. Lab No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date Sampled: \_\_\_\_\_ Sample of: \_\_\_\_\_

Sample From \_\_\_\_\_ County No. \_\_\_\_\_

Quantity Represented: \_\_\_\_\_ Type Const.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Do Not Use Job Qty.)

Tests Desired: \_\_\_\_\_ Std. Spec. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Sampled By: \_\_\_\_\_ CTTTP No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_ Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Manager Sample ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Note: See Sampling and Testing Manual for details.

## SIZE SAMPLES REQUIRED

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Concrete Aggregate:                               | Cement - 10 lbs.                         |
| Fine - 50 lbs; Coarse - 200 lbs.                  | Lime - 5 lbs                             |
| C.S.C.S.B.S. (Cl. 7 - 500 lbs.; Cement - 20 lbs.) | Fly Ash - 5 lbs.                         |
| Agg. Base Course (Max. Den) 200 lbs.              | Water - 1 gal.                           |
| Mineral Aggregate for A.S.T. - 50 lbs.            | Paint - 1 qt.                            |
| Mineral Aggregate for ACHM Design:                | Reinforcing Bar - 4 ft. (2)              |
| Coarse - 110 lbs.                                 | Wire Mesh - Full Width x 5 ft.           |
| Intermediate - 75 lbs.                            | Bar Supports - 1 each size               |
| Fine - 30 lbs.                                    | Barbed Wire - 6 ft.                      |
| Ledge Stone - 150 lbs.                            | Farm Fence - 6 ft. x ht.                 |
| Soil:   | (1 per 50 rolls; Max. Total 7)           |
| Seeding - 10 lbs; Proctor - 200 lbs.              | Chain Link Fabric - 6 ft. x ht.          |
| Asphalt: Cutback - 1 qt.                          | (1 per 50 rolls; Min. 2                  |
| Asphalt Cement - 1 qt.                            | except when less than 10 rolls, only 1)  |
| Emulsion - 1 gal.                                 | Smooth Wire - 6 ft.                      |
| Guard Cable - 2-6ft                               | Metal Posts & Rail - 1 ea. size per 500. |



## ARDOT 1



### SAMPLING

#### Policy Regarding Sampling and Testing Materials for the Benefit of Others

1. All material samples shall be taken by or under the observation and direction of a state inspector and submitted to the laboratory by state forces in the proper manner.
2. No samples shall be submitted by or for individual contracting firms as part of their materials exploration prior to award of contract.
3. We will assist the contractors or others in determining the quality of materials for projects under contract; however, field forces should exercise discretion in determining the amount of sampling and testing necessary to locate suitable materials for a specific project.
4. A test report is indicative of the properties of the sample tested. If the sample is not representative of the material being sampled, tests will fail to serve their intended purpose and may be misleading.
5. Sample before materials are mixed with on-hand materials.
6. Under no circumstances is material to be sampled by anyone other than an authorized representative of the Arkansas Department of Transportation when the results of tests on such samples are to be the basis of acceptance or rejection of the material.
7. Frequency of sampling should be in accordance with the current Guide Schedule for Desired Minimum Frequency of Sampling and Testing for Job Control.

## ARDOT 2



### SAMPLE SIZES

| Type of Material to be submitted                       | Minimum Weight of Sample  |
|--|---------------------------|
| Fine Aggregate for Concrete                            | 50 lb                     |
| Coarse Aggregate for Concrete                          | 200 lb                    |
| Base Course Material (Classes 1-3)                     | 220 lb                    |
| Base (Classes 4-8) and Surface Course Material         | 75 lb                     |
| Base Course for Maximum Density Tests                  | 75 lb                     |
| Mineral Aggregate for Asphalt Surface Treatment        | 50 lb                     |
| Mineral Aggregate for Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Design: |                           |
| Coarse (Including OGABC, Cl. III)                      | 110 lb                    |
| Intermediate   | 75 lb                     |
| Fine   | 30 lb                     |
| OGABC, Cl. I   | 275 lb                    |
| OGABC, Cl. II  | 165 lb                    |
| Ledge Stone  | 150 lb in pieces 6" to 8" |
| Soil for Maximum Density Tests                         |                           |
| Substantially all passing No. 4 sieve                  | 35 lb                     |
| 10% or more retained on No. 4 sieve                    | 200 lb                    |
| Soil for gradation, liquid and plastic limits          |                           |
| PI and group index                                     |                           |
| Substantially all passing No. 4 sieve                  | 10 lb                     |
| 10% or more retained on No. 4 sieve                    | 50 lb                     |
| Soil for Portland Cement Stabilization                 |                           |
| Substantially all passing No. 4 sieve                  | 250 lb                    |
| 10% or more retained on No. 4 sieve                    | 500 lb                    |

| <b>Type of Material to be submitted</b>           | <b>Minimum Weight of Sample</b> |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Soil for Lime Stabilization                       |                                 |
| Substantially all passing No. 4 sieve             | 50 lb                           |
| 10% or more retained on No. 4 sieve               | 150 lb                          |
| Gravel or Stone for Portland Cement Stabilization | 500 lb                          |
| Asphaltic Materials                               |                                 |
| Cutback   | 1 qt                            |
| Asphalt Binder                                    | 1 qt                            |
| Emulsified Asphalt                                | 1 gal                           |
| Water   | 1 gal                           |

## Asphalt Mixture:

| <b>Nominal Max.<br/>Particle Size</b> | <b>Min. Weight,<br/>Uncompacted<br/>Sample, lb</b> | <b>Min. Size (Area)<br/>Compacted Sample,<br/>Sq. In.</b> | <b>Min. Weight of Test<br/>Specimen, grams</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| No. 4                                 | 4  | 36  | 500  |
| 3/8"                                  | 8  | 36  | 1000   |
| 1/2"                                  | 12   | 60  | 1500   |
| 3/4"                                  | 16   | 100   | 2000   |
| 1"                                    | 20   | 144   | 3000   |
| 1 1/2"                                | 25   | 144   | 4000   |

## Asphalt density sample cores (ASTM D5361):

Samples taken from the compacted pavement by core drill shall have a minimum nominal diameter of 4 in. and extend the full depth of the lift(s) being sampled. Joint density cores for asphalt must have a minimum nominal diameter of 6 in. If test results appear to be erratic or biased in a way attributable to sample size, take larger samples.

Thickness shall be 3 times NMAS minimum required for bond breakers and leveling courses.

## ARDOT 30



### SAMPLING SOILS

Soils may be sampled by means of hand augers, post hole augers, power drill augers, shovels, other suitable hand tools or any other equipment which provides a representative portion of the layer being sampled.

When borrow pits will be used to obtain special or upgraded embankment material or selected material, the pit area must be adequately sampled prior to excavation. The drilling and sampling should be done far enough in advance of the planned excavation to permit the samples to be tested and analysis made of the information to determine whether the pit is suitable for use.

The test holes should be located to enclose an area of known depth and quality of material. It is not necessary for the holes to be located on a rectangular grid system with uniform spacing. Holes may enclose areas with regular or variable shapes such as triangles, rectangles or polygons with unequal sides. A minimum of three holes is necessary to enclose an area.

Sampling of test holes should begin at the surface and a sample taken of each different layer of soil encountered in the test hole. Each sample should be placed in a suitable container (doubled heavy paper bags, etc. Unlined cloth bags should not be used.) and properly identified.

Identification should include job number, pit name, hole name, hole number or station number, depth represented and type material (special embankment, SM-2, etc.) It is recommended that notes of the sampling be kept in a field notebook for future reference. Information recorded should include the usual job information (number, name, etc.) pit name, pit location and a log for each test hole with sampling depths and pertinent comments regarding different strata of materials encountered, underground water, presence of rock or boulders or any other information that would assist in working the pit.

A neat and reasonably accurate sketch of the pit with test hole locations and identification should be made and a copy submitted to the central materials laboratory with the samples. Test hole locations should be referenced to fences, trees or other landmarks which can be used to re-establish the location of the test holes. One copy of the sketch should be filed in the project records for future use.

Areas to be seeded or to produce sod mulch should be sampled in accordance with the governing specifications. This requires the submission of only one sample for each major soil area obtained by the combining of the samples taken at the rate of three per acre. Samples should be submitted to the Materials Division for determination of lime requirement.

## ARDOT 40



### SAMPLING ASPHALT MATERIALS

Asphalt materials may be sampled by any one of several satisfactory methods if a representative, uncontaminated sample is obtained. Immediately after sampling, the asphalt material should be placed in a clean container and immediately covered. The Materials Division will furnish containers for this purpose upon request. All samples should be completely identified as to source, grade, original tank number, laboratory number and date sample taken.

Tank transports may be sampled from a spigot, from the discharge line or other satisfactory methods. The sample should not be taken until approximately two gallons have been allowed to pass through the sampling spigot or the discharge line.

Bulk storage tanks and asphalt distributors should be sampled by lowering a suitable container fitted with a stopper or cover into the material. After the container has been lowered to the desired depth, the stopper or cover shall be removed by means of an attached string, wire or rod and the container allowed to fill. The sample should be obtained from at least one foot below the surface of the material. Suitable sampling spigots may be used if provided on storage tanks or distributors.

Asphalt cement and these materials are accepted by certification acceptance unless the source is unreliable or uncertified. In that instance, testing of the material will be required before it is used.

The District Materials Supervisors will pick up random samples of liquid asphalts and asphalt cements from the refineries or plants in his assigned area to assure that specification material is being shipped. Destination samples should be picked up in accordance with the "*Manual of Field Sampling and Testing Procedures*" Guide Schedule of Desired Minimum Frequency for Acceptance Sampling and Testing. Tests should be run immediately on any loads that are suspect. Asphalt cements and liquid asphalts are to be sent to the Materials Division for a complete analysis. Viscosity tests on emulsified asphalts are also to be run in the district laboratory with a copy of the report going to appropriate job supervisor, to Materials Division, to District Engineers and to Construction and Maintenance Engineer.

The following is the procedure to be followed in sampling and testing:

#### A. Asphalt Cements

1. Use only new clean metal double friction-top cans.
2. Containers shall not be washed, rinsed or wiped with an oily cloth. If they are not clean, they will not be used.
3. Obtain at least a 1-quart sample. Care must be taken to assure that the samples are representative.
4. Clean outside of container with a clean, dry cloth.

5. With a felt tip pen or other suitable marker, identify each sample container with the usual information as indicated on sample identification card M-401. In addition, be sure to include carrier, trailer number, laboratory number, and date sample taken.

#### B. Cutback Asphalts

1. Use only new clean metal can with screw-on lids or double friction-top cans.
2. Containers shall not be washed, rinsed, or wiped with an oily cloth. If they are not clean, they will not be used.
3. Obtain 1 quart sample. Care must be taken to assure that the samples are representative.
4. Clean outside of container with clean, dry cloth.
5. With a felt tip pen or other suitable marker, identify each sample container with the usual information as indicated on sample identification card M-401. In addition, be sure to include carrier, trailer number, laboratory number, and date sample taken.

#### C. Emulsified Asphalt

1. Use only new plastic jugs for sample containers.
2. Never clean or rinse jugs with a petroleum solvent or other liquid.
3. Obtain two 1-gallon samples from transport tanker after second distributor load has been transferred.
4. Samples shall be taken from transfer hose but should be taken as soon as pump has been stopped. Extreme care must be taken to assure that the samples are representative.
5. A clean funnel should be used to assist in filling jugs.
6. Fill jugs completely full and seal immediately.
7. The sample containers shall not be submerged in solvent, nor shall they be wiped with a solvent saturated cloth. Any spilled material on the outside of the containers shall be wiped with a clean, dry cloth immediately after sealing.
8. With a felt tip pen or other suitable marker, identify each sample container with the usual information as indicated on sample identification card M-401. In addition, be sure to include carrier, trailer number, laboratory number, and date sample taken.
9. Transport one sample to Materials Division immediately for complete analysis. Transport the other sample to the district lab and test for viscosity. Care should be taken to avoid exposure to sunlight, heat and excessive shaking during transportation. Testing in the district lab should be done the same day as sampling.
10. If viscosity is within the specification limits, the material is acceptable. If outside the specified range, rerun the test on the one-gallon sample. If the viscosity for CRS-2, CRS-2P or CRS-2L still exceeds 500 seconds, repeat the test at 160 °F degrees. The viscosity at 160 °F shall be within the limits of 90 - 200 seconds. Acceptance or rejection will be based on the best of the results.
11. Notify Materials Division immediately of any failures to allow detection and correction of possible problems.

**ARDOT 50**



**SAMPLING PORTLAND CEMENT,  
HYDRATED LIME AND MINERAL FILLER**

A representative, "uncontaminated" sample shall be obtained. Samples should be packaged in plastic lined cloth bags provided by the Materials Division or 1 gallon friction top cans.

Each sample should be properly identified by filling out and attaching card form M-401.

Samples should weigh approximately 10 lb.

On job where hydrated lime is used to treat subgrade soils, one sample should be submitted to the central laboratory for each 250 tons delivered.

Special care should be taken so as not to obtain a sample contaminated with subgrade material.

## **ARDOT 51**



### **SAMPLING WATER**

When water is to be used a non-municipal source, samples shall be taken from the vicinity of the suction inlet to the pump.

Samples should contain approximately 1 gallon and be placed in a clean plastic bottle with a lid which provides a positive seal.

Water obtained from a municipal water supply does not require sampling.



## **ARDOT 55**



### **SAMPLING REINFORCING AND MISCELLANEOUS STEELS**

#### **REINFORCING BARS:**

Samples 48 inches long shall be cut from each size bar from each producer. Lengths or pieces less than 48 inches cannot be tested.

#### **WIRE MESH:**

Cut samples approximately five feet by width from each type of mesh.

#### **SEVEN WIRE STRAND FOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE:**

One sample shall be taken from one end of each reel or coil. The length of sample shall be approximately six (6) feet. Chemical and physical test results shall be furnished for each shipment by the manufacturer and forwarded to the Materials Division with the samples.

#### **SAMPLING SPAN WIRE AND GUY WIRE:**

Two samples shall be taken from one end of each reel or coil. The length of the samples shall be approximately 6 feet.

#### **BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS:**

Two complete units should be sampled at random from each size and or lot furnished.

#### **CHAIRS AND BAR SUPPORTS:**

Chairs and bar supports with galvanized, plastic coated or stainless-steel feet should have one sample submitted for each size furnished. (These may be approved and certified by Resident Engineer).

All samples must be tagged with the appropriate information.

**ARDOT 56**



**SAMPLING PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER,  
NON-EXTRUDING AND RESILIENT TYPES**

Preformed expansion joint fillers shall be sampled to provide a 3 sq ft sample for each thickness. One representative sample shall be selected from each shipment of 1,000 sq ft or any fraction thereof of each thickness ordered. Samples shall be packaged for transportation in such a manner that there will be no danger of distortion or breakage.

Samples of self-expanding cork, in addition to the above, shall be kept dry as received and wrapped for transportation in a manner that will prevent the entrance of moisture.

## ARDOT 63



### SAMPLING FENCING MATERIALS

BARBED WIRE: A sample shall be taken at random for each 50 rolls and shall be approximately 2 m (6 ft) in length.

FARM FENCE: A sample shall be taken at random from each 50 rolls or fraction thereof, in a lot or a total of seven rolls, whichever is less. A lot shall consist of rolls of a single design, grade, coating type or class offered for inspection. Samples shall be approximately 6 ft (2 m) in length and shall extend the full width of the roll.

CHAIN LINK FENCE: A fabric sample shall be taken at random for each 50 rolls; however, in no case shall fewer than two (2) rolls from the entire quantity offered for inspection be sampled, except when the entire quantity offered for inspection is fewer than 10 rolls; then only one roll shall be sampled. Samples shall be approximately 6 ft (2 m) in length and shall extend full width of the roll.

SMOOTH WIRE FOR BRACING: A sample shall be taken for each 50 rolls at random. Samples shall be approximately 2 m (6 ft) in length.

METAL POSTS AND ACCESSORIES: Posts and accessories shall be sampled at random. One sample shall be taken of each post or accessory from each shipment of 500 pieces or less for the same shape offered for inspection.

CLASS C AND D FENCE MATERIALS: Wire and hardware used to construct Class C and D fence may be accepted and certified by the Resident Engineer.

## ARDOT 64



### SAMPLING WOODEN PRESSURED TREATED FENCE POSTS

The following procedure shall be used in obtaining core samples of wooden posts:

Wooden fence posts shall be sampled using a calibrated increment borer at the rate of **one sample of 20 wood cores minimum per treatment charge**, (or portion thereof) or per shipment, of each type preservative treatment (creosote, pentachlorophenol, or chromate copper arsenate).

**No cores required if job has less than 50 posts.**

The cores shall represent a random sample of all sizes of posts well distributed throughout the charge and shall be representative of the size mix in the charge. Only one core may be taken per post.

Cores are to be taken from the approximate longitudinal midpoint of the post and shall be drilled to the center of the post and at a right angle to the length of the post. Cores shall be a minimum of 2.0 inches in length. Cores containing cracks, knots or an internal defect, or crushed, broken or smeared with treating solution shall be discarded and not counted toward required 20 cores. Care should be taken to avoid nails and staples if samples are obtained from installed posts.

Samples should be handled carefully to preserve the integrity of the core and shall be placed in a suitable sealed container for transport to Materials Division. Containers may be obtained from the Materials Division. Cores should be marked in such a manner that the proper orientation may be determined. The serial number of the increment borer shall be indicated on the sample card, to allow for use of the borer's core diameter in the assay. If this has not been determined or the borer has been sharpened, contact the Materials Division Central Laboratory to allow for determination. Core diameter should be accurately determined to the nearest 0.001 inch.

Should the increment borer require maintenance and/or sharpening, it should be sent to the Materials Division Equipment Section. Recalibration is required after any major maintenance or sharpening. Arrangements may be made by the post or timber supplier for presampling and testing by contacting the Materials Division.

Materials Division will then assign the appropriate DMS or Central Office personnel to perform the Post Yard sampling. When pre-testing is performed, the posts may be accepted by the Resident Engineer on the basis of the shipment being tagged with ARDOT identifying tags and telephone verification of the test results from Materials Division. Test reports will then be forwarded if not received by the Resident Engineer prior to receiving the shipment of posts on the job.

## **ARDOT 65**



### **ASPHALT COATED CULVERT METAL PIPE(BCCM)**

BCCM is accepted on Manufacturer's Certification (See Qualified Products List) when deemed necessary by the Materials Engineer, samples shall be taken for testing.

Thickness measurements are to be made in the field to determine compliance with the governing specifications which require a minimum thickness of coating of 0.05 inch measured on the crests of the corrugations.

This requirement applies to both inside and outside of the pipe. Gauges for this measurement are furnished by Materials Division.

Documentation of coating measurements should be recorded in the drainage books. Rejected material shall be noted in the job diary and marked REJECT".

After all BCCM pipe has been checked and used on the job the Resident Engineer shall certify, in writing, to the of Materials Engineer that the asphalt coating on all BCCM pipe incorporated into the job was checked and found to comply with the specifications.

**ARDOT 75**



**SAMPLING THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC LINE MATERIAL**

Yellow and white thermoplastic material shall be randomly sampled at the rate of three 50 lb bags for each lot of 40,000 lb or less.

Every effort should be made to determine the lot number. Where lot numbers are not readily located or are not practical for other reasons, the thermoplastic should be sampled randomly at the rate of three bags per truckload or shipment.

*NOTE:* Care should be taken not to expose the sample to extreme heat.

## **ARDOT 82**



### **SAMPLING MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

Materials in rolls such as treated cotton fabric, cotton duck, roll roofing, asphalt felt, and jute matting shall be sampled from the full width of a roll taken at random from the shipment or lot. The first foot of the roll shall be discarded, and both ends of the sample shall be cut squarely across the strip. The sample shall be approximately 4 feet in length.

Premolded joint filler shall be sampled at random and approximately 3 square feet should be included in the sample.

Preformed plastic gaskets for concrete pipe joints shall be sampled at the request of the Materials Division.

March 2025

## **ARDOT 84**



### **SAMPLING BOILED LINSEED OIL**

Boiled linseed oil shall be sampled at the rate of one sample per lot/batch number. Secure a 1-gallon representative undiluted sample from one or more containers.

(Sample should not contain mineral spirits).



## **ARDOT 85**



### **SAMPLING PAINT**

Some paints may be approved prior to shipment to the job and may be used if properly identified and documented. All paints that cannot be properly identified as approved must be sampled and tested prior to use. Samples of paint shall be submitted to the Materials Division at least two weeks prior to intended use.

When paint is shipped in smaller quantity containers, the Engineer may randomly select one container from each Lot or Batch for each type of paint and submit the container to the Central Laboratory. On multiple component paints, a container of each component shall be submitted. When practical upon completion of testing, Materials Division personnel will arrange to return the remaining useable portion to the job.

Paint which is shipped in large containers will be sampled by Materials Division laboratory personnel at the approved storage site at or near the job. The Engineer shall make arrangements with the Materials Division for the sampling. The Engineer shall record the lot or batch number/s of the paint and the quantity. If mixing is required, site selected will have access to 110-volt commercial electric power to be provided by the Contractor. In lieu of commercial electric power, the Contractor may provide a suitable 110-volt portable generator.

The paint shall be thoroughly mixed to a homogeneous condition with special care being taken to re-incorporate all settled pigment from the bottom of the container. When possible, continuous mixing with a power-driven stirrer shall be maintained prior to sampling and throughout the sampling process to prevent pigment separation. When it is not practical to thoroughly mix paint in a tote, a sample can be pulled from the outlet valve after drainage of 5 to 10 gallons into a clean bucket. The drained paint can be returned to the tote. Following sampling of waterborne paints, a light layer of distilled water should be placed over the paint surface of the sampled container after sampling to minimize potential skinning. The container should be marked as having been sampled.

The minimum size sample for all paints is one quart for each lot or each batch represented. Each sample shall be properly identified by the Manufacturer's name, lot number, batch number, quantity, and type of paint. Copies of any certifications included with the paint shall be submitted.

## ARDOT 302



### TEST METHOD FOR DELETERIOUS MATTER IN AGGREGATE

#### 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This test method provides a procedure for determining the percentage, by weight, of deleterious material contained in aggregate.

#### 2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
- M 231, Weighing Devices Used in the Testing of Materials
  - R 90, Sampling of Aggregates
  - R 76, Reducing Sample of Aggregate to Testing Size
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):*
- E11, Woven Wire Test Sieve Cloth and Test Sieves

#### 3. SIGNIFICANCE AND USE

- 3.1 This test method is of primary significance in determining the acceptability of aggregate for use in Asphalt Mixtures and Concrete.

#### 4. APPARATUS

- 4.1 *Balance* – The balance shall have sufficient capacity, be readable to 0.1 percent of the sample mass, or better, and conform to the requirements of M 231.
- 4.2 *Sieves* – Sieves conforming to E11.
- 4.3 *Hot Plate or Oven* – An oven providing free circulation of air and capable of maintaining a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F.
- 4.4 *Scratching Surface* – Shall consist of a non-glazed ceramic streak plate or mortar bowl.

#### 5. PROCEDURE

- 5.1 Obtain a representative sample of the aggregate in accordance with AASHTO R 90 and R 76 to obtain a final weight after sieving as specified in Table 1 of Section 5.3.
- 5.2 Dry the sample to constant mass at a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F, allow to cool, and determine the mass of it to the nearest 0.1 percent of the total original dry sample mass.
- 5.3 Sieve the dried test sample over the No. 4 sieve in such a manner as to avoid breaking up any clay lumps which might be present. Obtain the weight of aggregate particles retained on the No. 4 sieve and record as the total weight of the test sample. Discard the portion of material passing the No. 4 sieve.

- 5.3.1 The weight of the sample, after sieving, should be in accordance with the following table:

| Size of Particles in Sample | Weight of Sample (grams) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| No. 4 to 3/8"               | 500                      |
| No. 4 to 1/2"               | 2000                     |
| No. 4 to 3/4"               | 3000                     |
| No. 4 to 1 1/2"             | 9000                     |

- 5.4 Spread the aggregate sample (portion retained on the No. 4 sieve) out on a large sheet of heavy paper on a worktable so that the individual particles can be carefully examined.
- 5.5 By visual and physical classification, separate each type of deleterious matter such as clay lumps, slate, shale, friable particles, etc. from the remainder of the sample. Any particles which can be broken into finely divided particles with the fingers shall be classified as friable particles. A particle shall be counted as deleterious shale if it (1) consists of 100 percent shale, (2) has shale adhering to it which visually comprises 50 percent or more of the particle or (3) has shale within it which visually comprises 50 percent or more of the particle. Slate and shale can be identified by scratching against the non-glazed area of a mortar bowl or streak plate. A fragment of slate or shale will leave a colored mark on the surface of the mortar bowl or streak plate.
- 5.6 Obtain the weight of objectionable material removed from aggregate sample.

## 6. CALCULATION

- 6.1 The percentage of the deleterious matter present shall be calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent by dividing the weight of deleterious material by the weight of the total sample (portion retained on No. 4 sieve) and multiplying by 100.

$$C = (A / B) \times 100$$

where:

A = weight of deleterious material

B = weight of total sample (portion retained on No. 4 sieve)

C = percentage of the deleterious matter

## ARDOT 304



### TEST METHOD FOR CRUSHED PARTICLES IN AGGREGATE

#### 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This test method provides a procedure for determination of percentage of crushed particles in aggregate.

#### 2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - M 231, Weighing Devices Used in the Testing of Materials
  - R 90, Sampling of Aggregates
  - R 76, Reducing Sample of Aggregate to Testing Size*American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):*
  - E11, Woven Wire Test Sieve Cloth and Test Sieves

#### 3. SIGNIFICANCE AND USE

- 3.1 This test method is of primary significance in determining the acceptability of aggregate for use in meeting the requirements of Section 303 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

#### 4. APPARATUS

- 4.1 *Balance* - The balance shall have sufficient capacity, be readable to 0.1 percent of the sample mass, or better, and conform to the requirements of M 231.
- 4.2 *Sieves* - Sieves conforming to M 92.
- 4.3 *Hot Plate or Oven* - An oven providing free circulation of air and capable of maintaining a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F.

#### 5. PROCEDURE

- 5.1 Obtain a representative sample of the aggregate in accordance with AASHTO R 90 and R 76 to obtain a final weight after sieving as specified in Table 1 of Section 5.3.1.
- 5.2 Dry the sample to constant mass at a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F, allow to cool, and determine the mass of it to the nearest 0.1 percent of the total original dry sample mass.
- 5.3 The sample shall be sieved over the No. 4, as specified, and the test performed on the coarse fraction retained on the respective sieve. A representative sample shall be selected by quartering or splitting to obtain, after sieving, weights conforming to Table 1 of 5.3.1.

## 5.3.1

**Table 1**

| <b>Size of Particles</b> | <b>Weight of Sample (grams)</b> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| No. 4 to 1/2"            | 500                             |
| No. 4 to 3/4"            | 1000                            |
| No. 4 to 1 1/2"          | 1500                            |

5.4 Weigh the representative sample obtained in 5.3.

5.5 The representative sample shall be spread in a thin layer on the bottom of a large container or on a large sheet of heavy paper. The particles with crushed faces shall be separated from those having no crushed faces.

**6. CALCULATION**

6.1 The particles with crushed faces shall be weighed.

6.2 The percentage of crushed particles present shall be calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent by dividing the weight of crushed face particles by the weight of the total sample (portion retained on No. 4 sieve), and multiplying by 100.

$$C = (A / B) \times 100$$

where:

A = weight of crushed face particles

B = weight of total sample [portion retained on No. 4 sieve]

C = percentage of crushed particles (Round to nearest whole number)

## ARDOT 306



### TEST METHOD FOR TOTAL INSOLUBLE RESIDUE IN COARSE AGGREGATE

#### 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This method is intended for the determination of acid insoluble material in coarse aggregates.

#### 2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*

- M 231, Weighing Devices Used in the Testing of Materials
- R 90, Sampling of Aggregates
- R 76, Reducing Sample of Aggregate to Testing Size

*American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):*

- E11, Woven Wire Test Sieve Cloth and Test Sieves

#### 3. SIGNIFICANCE AND USE

- 3.1 This test method is of primary significance in determining the acceptability of aggregate for use in meeting the requirements of Section 409 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

#### 4. APPARATUS

- 4.1 *Balance* - The balance shall have sufficient capacity, be readable to 0.1 percent of the sample mass, or better, and conform to the requirements of M 231.
- 4.2 *Sieves* - Sieves conforming to M 92.
- 4.3 *Hot Plate or Oven* - An oven providing free circulation of air and capable of maintaining a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F.
- 4.4 800 mL Pyrex beaker.
- 4.5 Watch Glass (Pyrex)

#### 5. MATERIALS

- 5.1 Reagent Grade Hydrochloric Acid

#### 6. PROCEDURE

- 6.1 Obtain a representative sample of the aggregate in accordance with AASHTO R 90 and R 76.
- 6.2 Dry the sample to constant mass at a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F, allow to cool, and determine the mass of it to the nearest 0.1 percent of the total original dry sample mass.

- 6.3 The sample shall be sieved over the 3/4 in. and No. 8 sieve to obtain a final weight after sieving of approximately 200 grams. The test shall be performed on the coarse fraction retained on the No.8 sieve.
- 6.4 A representative sample shall be selected by quartering or splitting so as to obtain, after sieving, a weight of 200 grams. Determine the sample mass to the accuracy specified in Section 4.1.
- 6.5 Place weighed sample into labeled 800 ml beaker.
- 6.6 Add 500 ml of 1:1 Hydrochloric Acid; cover with watch glass.
- 6.7 Bring to boil, and boil for 1 hr. If reaction not complete, repeat 6.6 - 6.7.
- 6.8 Remove from heat & cool for 1 hr.
- 6.9 Decant solution over No. 200 sieve with tap water wash; place contents of beaker on the No. 200 sieve, and wash with tap water.
- 6.10 Wash with Acetone.
- 6.11 Dry the sample to constant mass at a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F, allow to cool, for 1 hour, determine the mass of the sample retained on the No. 200 sieve to the nearest 0.1 percent of the total original dry sample mass.

## **7. CALCULATION**

- 7.1 The percentage of insoluble particles retained on the No. 200 sieve shall be calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent by dividing the weight of retained particles by the weight of the total sample (passing 3/4 in sieve and retained on No. 8 sieve) and multiplying by 100.

$$C = (A / B) \times 100$$

where:

A = weight of particles retained on No. 200 sieve

B = weight of total sample (passing 3/4 in sieve and retained on No. 8 sieve)

C = percentage of insoluble particles

## ARDOT 347



# TEST METHOD FOR DETERMINING MOISTURE CONTENT BY SPEEDY MOISTURE TESTER

## 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for determining the moisture content of soils or fine aggregates by using a calcium carbide gas pressure moisture tester. In general, samples having appreciable material retained on the No. 4 sieve should not be tested by this method. This test method generally follows AASHTO T 217.

## 2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (*AASHTO Standards*):
  - T 217, Determination of Moisture in Soils by Means of a Calcium Carbide Gas Pressure Moisture Tester.
  - M 231, Weighing Devices Used in the Testing of Materials.
  - T 265, Laboratory Determination of Moisture Content of Soils.*American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)*:
  - E29, Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications

## 3. SIGNIFICANCE AND USE

- 3.1 This test method is of primary significance in determining the acceptability of soil materials for use in meeting the requirements of Sections 210, 301, 302, and 306 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

## 4. APPARATUS

- 4.1 *Calcium Carbide Pressure Moisture Tester* - a chamber with attached pressure gage for the water content of specimens having a mass of at least 20 grams.
- 4.2 *Balance* – shall conform to M 231, Class G2.
- 4.3 Two 1.25 in. diameter steel balls.

## 5. MATERIAL

- 5.1 Calcium carbide reagent.

*Note:* The calcium carbide must be finely pulverized and should be of a grade capable of producing acetylene gas in the amount of at least 2.25 ft<sup>3</sup>/lb of carbide. The “shelf life” of the calcium carbide reagent is limited, so it should be used according to the manufacturer’s recommendations.

## 6. PROCEDURE

- 6.1 Place two steel balls 1.25 in. diameter inside the body of the tester.



- 6.2 Place three level scoops (approx. 24 grams) of calcium carbide reagent in the Body of the moisture tester.

*Note:* The carbide reagent reacts violently with moisture and care should be exercised by the operator when using it.

- 6.3 Weigh a sample to be tested on the scale provided. The normal sample weight is 26 grams.

*Note:* If the moisture content of the sample exceeds the limit of the pressure gauge, (17 or 18 percent) a one - half size sample (13-grams) may be used by attaching the 13-gram weight provided to the weighing pan and doubling the obtained gauge reading, (2 X GAUGE READING). Even though the sample size may be one half, three (3) scoops of reagent should still be used. For low moisture contents, (Less than 5%), larger samples may be used. Two or three standard size samples (26-grams each) may be used, and the gauge reading divided by the number of samples used.

GAUGE READING  
(NUMBER OF SAMPLES)

- 6.4 Place the weighed sample in the Cap of the tester. (Be certain cap is clean). Seal the tester by holding it horizontal to prevent any mixing of sample with reagent. Place the cap in position, bring stirrup around the cap and tighten the top screw. A pressure tight seal is critical.

- 6.5 Raise the moisture tester to a vertical position so that the soil in the cap will fall into the pressure vessel.

- 6.6 Mix the sample and reagent by shaking the tester vigorously so that all lumps will be broken up to permit carbide reaction with all available free moisture. The tester should be shaken with a rotating motion so that the steel balls will not damage the tester or cause soil particles to become embedded in the orifice leading to the pressure diaphragm. Repeat this procedure until the gauge needle stops and subsequent shaking produces no change in the gauge reading.

*Note:* For clay type soils the time to test may require up to ten minutes before the gauge needle stops. Three consecutive identical gauge readings (after shaking procedure) may be used to determine that the moisture content has been adequately determined.

- 6.7 When the gauge needle stops moving, read the dial (to nearest 0.1%) while holding the tester in a horizontal position with the gauge vertical and facing the operator.

- 6.8 Record the dial reading (To the nearest 0.1%).

*Note:* The dial reading represents the percentage of moisture by wet weight of material and must be converted to dry weight. (See 6.10).

- 6.9 With the cap of the tester pointed away from the operator, slowly release the gas pressure by loosening the top screw. Empty the tester and clean it. Examine the tested material for lumps. If the sample is not completely pulverized, the test should be repeated using a new sample.

## 7. CALCULATION

- 7.1 The percentage of moisture by dry weight of the sample shall be determined from the conversion chart provided (or the one included with) the tester kit.

*Note:* For sample weights other than the standard (26 grams) such as 13 grams the gauge reading must be adjusted before conversion from the chart. (see 6.3 notes) Newer gauges may use various standard sample weights.

- 7.2 The conversion chart should be used as shown by the example below.

*Example:*

A 13-gram clay sample has been tested, and the gauge reading is 11.7%. Therefore:  $11.7\% \times 2 = 23.4\%$  corrected gauge reading.

From the conversion chart locate 23% in the left column.

Go across the 23% row until the 0.4% column is reached and record 30.5%.

## **8. CARE – CALIBRATION - REPAIR**

- 8.1 The carbide moisture tester is a durable, precision instrument. To obtain accurate results and service life from the tester it is essential that the apparatus be kept clean, and the wooden case kept dry.
- 8.2 Should the moisture tester need repairs, replacement parts, or recalibration, the entire kit should be returned to the Materials Division for this service.

### SPEEDY MOISTURE TESTER CONVERSION CHART

| %  | 0    | .1   | .2   | .3   | .4   | .5   | .6   | .7   | .8   | .9   |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1  | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.9  | 2.0  |
| 2  | 2.1  | 2.2  | 2.3  | 2.4  | 2.5  | 2.7  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 3.1  |
| 3  | 3.2  | 3.3  | 3.4  | 3.5  | 3.6  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 4.1  | 4.2  |
| 4  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 4.5  | 4.6  | 4.7  | 4.9  | 5.0  | 5.1  | 5.2  | 5.3  |
| 5  | 5.4  | 5.5  | 5.6  | 5.7  | 5.8  | 6.0  | 6.1  | 6.2  | 6.3  | 6.4  |
| 6  | 6.5  | 6.6  | 6.7  | 6.8  | 6.9  | 7.1  | 7.2  | 7.3  | 7.4  | 7.5  |
| 7  | 7.6  | 7.7  | 7.8  | 7.9  | 8.0  | 8.2  | 8.3  | 8.4  | 8.5  | 8.6  |
| 8  | 8.7  | 8.8  | 8.9  | 9.0  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.4  | 9.5  | 9.6  | 9.7  |
| 9  | 9.8  | 9.9  | 10.0 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 10.8 | 10.9 |
| 10 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 12.2 |
| 11 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 13.0 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.4 | 13.5 |
| 12 | 13.6 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.8 |
| 13 | 14.9 | 15.0 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 15.5 | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.9 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| 14 | 16.3 | 16.4 | 16.5 | 16.7 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 17.0 | 17.2 | 17.3 | 17.5 |
| 15 | 17.6 | 17.7 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 18.7 | 18.9 |
| 16 | 19.0 | 19.1 | 19.3 | 19.4 | 19.6 | 19.7 | 19.8 | 20.0 | 20.1 | 20.3 |
| 17 | 20.4 | 20.6 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 21.2 | 21.3 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.8 |
| 18 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 22.2 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 22.7 | 22.8 | 23.0 | 23.1 | 23.3 |
| 19 | 23.4 | 23.6 | 23.7 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 24.2 | 24.4 | 24.5 | 24.7 | 24.8 |
| 20 | 25.0 | 25.2 | 25.3 | 25.6 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 25.9 | 26.1 | 26.2 | 26.4 |
| 21 | 26.5 | 26.7 | 26.9 | 27.0 | 27.2 | 27.4 | 27.6 | 27.7 | 27.9 | 28.0 |
| 22 | 28.2 | 28.4 | 28.5 | 28.7 | 28.8 | 29.0 | 29.2 | 29.3 | 29.5 | 29.6 |
| 23 | 29.8 | 30.0 | 30.2 | 30.3 | 30.5 | 30.7 | 30.9 | 31.0 | 31.2 | 31.3 |
| 24 | 31.5 | 31.7 | 31.9 | 32.0 | 32.2 | 32.4 | 32.6 | 32.8 | 32.9 | 33.1 |
| 25 | 33.3 | 33.5 | 33.7 | 33.8 | 34.0 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 34.6 | 34.9 | 35.1 |
| 26 | 35.3 | 35.4 | 35.6 | 35.7 | 35.9 | 36.0 | 36.2 | 36.4 | 36.5 | 36.7 |
| 27 | 36.9 | 37.1 | 37.3 | 37.5 | 37.7 | 37.9 | 38.1 | 38.3 | 38.4 | 38.6 |



## **TEST METHOD FOR JAR SLAKE TEST**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 The test is intended to assess the resistance to weathering of rock samples by a simple and quick procedure. The basis for the test is that weak cemented or compacted argillaceous materials absorb moisture when subjected to a very basic, simulated Slake Durability Index (SDI) on the samples which are weakest and disaggregate (breakdown) readily.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *Kentucky State Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - Test Method 64-514-08
- 2.2 *Arkansas Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - ARDOT TM 399, Test Method for Determination of Slake Durability Index

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Drying oven capable of maintaining a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F.
- 3.2 Beakers or at least 250 milliliter capacity.
- 3.3 Distilled or tap water.

### **4. SAMPLE**

- 4.1 Representative samples may be obtained from drilled core samples, excavation sites, shot rock from quarries or other available sources.
- 4.2 Samples may be prepared for testing by crushing, splitting, and/or efficient means which will produce the desired size of sample.
- 4.3 Adequate information should be supplied with the samples to identify properly and exactly such as job number, station number, location, depth, and any other pertinent information which might be of value.
- 4.4 Select representative samples for testing from the original rock source.

### **5. PROCEDURE**

- 5.1 Oven dry at  $230 \pm 9$  °F an approximately 50-gram sample of material for at least 6 hours, then let it cool at least 30 minutes at room temperature.
- 5.2 Immerse the sample in a beaker of distilled or tap water at least one-half inch below the surface.
- 5.3 Observe at 5, 10, 15, 30, 45 and 60 minutes for the first hour noting the time and behavior with each observation; then at intervals (2, 4, 6, 8, and 24 hours) thereafter.

### **6. REPORT**

- 6.1 If sample breaks down completely, report SDI = 0.
- 6.2 If partial breakdown or no change occurs, report according to the following scheme. Slake Durability Index Test must then be performed (ARDOT Test Method 399).

6.2.1 Category Behavior

1. Degrades to pile of flakes or mud (complete Breakdown).
2. Breaks rapidly and/or forms many chips.
3. Breaks slowly and/or forms many chips.
4. Breaks rapidly and/or develops several fractures.
5. Breaks slowly and/or develops few fractures.
6. No change.

- 6.3 The report should also include an estimation of the rock's hardness based on the following classification:

6.3.1

| Jar Index (JI) | Slake Durability Index (SDI) | Classification |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 6              | 95-100                       | Hard           |
| *4, 5          | 50-94                        | Medium Hard    |
| 1, 2, 3        | Less than 50                 | Soft           |

*\*Caution:*

The Jar Slake Test is only meant to be a quick indicator test and is not intended to be used instead of the SDI Test. The SDI Test should be used as the primary test for determining the true characteristics of the rock being evaluated.



## **TEST METHOD FOR DETERMINATION OF SLAKE DURABILITY INDEX**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 The test procedures are intended to assess the resistance to weathering of rock samples after being subjected to two (2) standard cycles of drying and wetting. The basis for the tests is that weakly cemented or compacted argillaceous materials absorb moisture when subjected to a simulated weathering. Moisture absorption by the soil-like rock may cause disaggregation in the form of powdering, spalling, or flaking of the sample surface, or separations along bedding planes.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *Kentucky State Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - Test Method 64-514-08

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Slake durability testing machine.
  - 3.1.1 A test drum comprised of a 2.00 mm standard mesh cylinder of unobstructed length 100 mm and diameter 140 mm, with solid fixed base. The drum has a solid removable lid. The drum must be sufficiently strong to retain its shape during use, but neither the exterior of the mesh nor the interior of the drum should be obstructed for example, by reinforcing members.
  - 3.1.2 A trough, to contain the test drum supported with axis horizontal in a manner allowing free rotation, capable of being filled with water to a level 20 mm below the drum axis. The drum is mounted to allow 40 mm unobstructed clearance between the trough and the base of the mesh. The principal features of the trough and drum assembly are illustrated below.
  - 3.1.3 A motor drive capable of rotating the drum at speed of 20 rpm, the speed must be held to within 5 percent for a period of 10 minutes.
- 3.2 An oven capable of maintaining a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F for a period of at least 12 hours.
- 3.3 A balance of suitable capacity capable of weighing to an accuracy of 1.0 grams.
- 3.4 Containers of at least 500 milliliter capacity. (Porcelain Pans, Beakers, or similar).

### **4. SAMPLE**

- 4.1 Representative samples may be obtained from drilled core samples, excavation sites, shot rock from quarries or other available sources.

- 4.2 Samples may be prepared for testing by crushing, splitting, or any efficient means which will produce the desired size of sample.
- 4.3 Adequate information should be supplied with the samples to identify properly and exactly such as job number, station number, location, depth, and any other pertinent information which might be of value.
- 4.4 Select representative samples for testing from the original rock source.

## **5. PROCEDURE**

- 5.1 Number containers.
- 5.2 Select samples and place them in numbered containers. Use 10 pieces of material in each container. Each piece should weigh 40 – 50 grams. The total sample should weigh 450-550 grams.
- 5.3 Oven dry sample for at least 12 hours @  $230 \pm 9$  °F.
- 5.4 Weigh and record the weight of the sample (W1).
- 5.5 Place the oven dried sample in the test drum and mount in the trough. Adjust water level in the trough to 20 mm below the horizontal drum axis and rotate the drum at 20 revolutions per minute for 10 minutes.
- 5.6 Remove the sample from the drum and repeat Steps 5.3 and 5.5.
- 5.7 Remove the sample from the drum and oven dry sample for at least 12 hours at  $230 \pm 9$  °F.
- 5.8 Weigh and record the weight of the sample (W2).

## **6. CALCULATION**

- 6.1 The Slake Durability Index is calculated as the percentage ratio of final to initial dry sample weights as follows:

$$\text{Slake Durability Index (SDI)} = (W2 / W1) \times 100$$

## **7. REPORT**

- 7.1 The report should include the following information for each sample tested.
  - 7.1.1 The Slake Durability Index (second cycle) to the nearest 0.1 percent.
  - 7.1.2 The appearance of fragments retained in the drum.
  - 7.1.3 Any special comments which might apply such as:
    - Test samples produced from core samples.
    - Samples contained Sandstone Layers
    - Samples had thin silt and sand lenses cementing sample layers, etc.



## **DETERMINATION OF ASPHALT CONTENT OF ASPHALT MIXTURES BY THE NUCLEAR METHOD**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This test method covers the quantitative determination of the asphalt binder content of asphalt mixtures by examining a sample with a device that utilizes neutron-thermalization techniques.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 287, Asphalt Binder Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Nuclear Method
  - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 329, Moisture Content of Asphalt Mixtures by Oven Method
- 2.2 *Arkansas Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - ARDOT 449A, Calibration of Asphalt Content Gauge Troxler 3241-C

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge as described in AASHTO T 287.
- 3.2 Three or more stainless steel sample pans conforming to the gauge requirements.
- 3.3 Scales with a capacity of at least 12,000 grams and readable to 0.1 gram
- 3.4 Incidental equipment - thermometer, large spoon or trowel, gloves, safety equipment, etc.
- 3.5 Leveling plate – flat, rigid plate of metal (minimum thickness of 0.4 in.), Plexiglass (minimum thickness of 0.5 in.), or nonabsorptive plywood (minimum thickness of 0.75 in.), slightly larger than the sample pans

### **4. HAZARDS**

- 4.1 Operator must have attended the Nuclear Safety Class addressing the gauge being used and be in possession of his/her dosimeter badge as required by the Arkansas Department of Health before using the gauge. Accuracy depends upon gauge calibration; great care should be taken in sample preparation and later measurements. Accurate calibration can be achieved by carefully following these instructions.
- 4.2 This apparatus may be sensitive to outside influences; therefore, any other source of neutron radiation shall be kept at least 30 ft. from the apparatus during use. The area around the apparatus shall be kept free of large amounts of hydrogenous material, such as water, plastics, or asphalt during use.



## 5. PROCEDURE

- 5.1 Perform a background count with gauge. This should be an eight (8) minute or greater reading. The background count should be performed daily or whenever the gauge has been moved or the conditions within 3.3 ft have changed.
- 5.2 If the background count has not changed by more the 1% from the previous background count, then the apparatus shall be considered stable and acceptable for use. If the gauge has been moved or if the surrounding conditions have changed, additional background counts must be obtained until the 1 percent standard is satisfied.
- 5.3 Record background counts on a daily log.
- 5.4 Ensure appropriate calibration information is activated in the gauge.
- 5.5 Obtain a representative sample of asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO R 97.
- 5.6 Place the asphalt mixture into the pan until it is about half full. Lightly tamp the asphalt mixture in the pan with a preheated spoon or spatula.
- 5.7 Place additional asphalt mixture into the pan until the required weight, as determined in mix design calibration (ARDOT 449A), is reached within  $\pm 5$  grams.
- 5.8 Place the leveling plate on top of the asphalt mixture immediately after filling the pan. Compact the sample into the pan until it is level with the top of the pan by pressing down on the plate. Sight across the top of the pan to ensure that the asphalt mixture does not protrude above the pan.
- 5.9 Verify that the weight is still within  $\pm 5$  grams of the calibration weight.
- 5.10 Measure the temperature of the sample. The sample shall be tested at the approximate temperature  $\pm 10$  °F of the calibration samples.
- 5.11 Place sample pan in gauge. Close and latch the door.
- 5.12 Run a 4, 8, or 16-minute test of the sample.
- 5.13 Remove sample pan from gauge and empty sample from pan (Additional tests can be performed on the same sample before removing it from the pan if desired. Results from multiple tests of the same sample will be reported as an average.) Record counts and asphalt content from gauge to the nearest 0.01%.
- 5.14 Determine moisture content of asphalt mixtures by oven method to the nearest 0.01%. (AASHTO T 329)
- 5.15 Subtract moisture content from gauge derived asphalt content and report to 0.1%. This is the reported asphalt content.
- 5.16 During production of asphalt a dry aggregate blank sample may be prepared and tested to ensure that changes in aggregate do not occur unnoticed.
- 5.17 After an interruption of mix production of more than 120 calendar days a verification of the mix calibration shall be performed by preparing a sample for testing in the gauge at the design asphalt content. A record with date, mix design number and mix design production dates shall be kept with the gauge calibration worksheets.

## 6.1 Complete the Asphalt Plant Inspector's Workbook

### Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge Background Count Log

82



## **CALIBRATION OF ASPHALT CONTENT GAUGE TROXLER 3241-C**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This procedure covers the calibration of the asphalt binder content mixtures by testing a sample with a nuclear gauge.
- 1.2 Calibration samples are batched from percentages of aggregate, asphalt binder, Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP), and/or Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) determined by the job mix design. Develop a new calibration curve whenever there is a change in the source of asphalt or aggregate, or a significant change in aggregate gradation.
- 1.3 Mix a minimum of three asphalt concrete samples:
  - one at the design asphalt cement content
  - one at 1.0% above the design asphalt cement content
  - one at 1.0% below the design asphalt cement content
- 1.4 Mixing can be achieved by mechanical or hand-mixing. Hand-mixing is not recommended. Mechanically mix the aggregate and asphalt binder for a minimum of 2 minutes until they are thoroughly blended. Check the bottom and sides of the bowl for unmixed aggregate and asphalt binder. If necessary, mixing may be performed by hand in a large bowl. In this case, the mixing time shall be a minimum of 5 minutes, but it may be longer to ensure thorough mixing.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 287, Asphalt Binder Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Nuclear Method
- 2.2 *Arkansas Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - ARDOT 449, Test Method for Determination of Asphalt Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Nuclear Method

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge - Troxler Model 3241C
- 3.2 Three or more stainless steel sample pans conforming to the gauge requirements.
- 3.3 Asphalt Cement (AC) that will be used in the mix design (Approximately 1,800-2,300 grams of AC will be needed)
- 3.4 Aggregate to be used in the mix design, oven dried.
- 3.5 Oven, hot plate and/or infrared heater

- 3.6 Scales with a capacity of at least 12,000 grams and readable to 0.1 gram
- 3.7 Leveling plate – flat, rigid plate of metal (minimum thickness of 0.4 in.), Plexiglass (minimum thickness of 0.5 in.), or nonabsorptive plywood (minimum thickness of 0.75 in.), slightly larger than the sample pans
- 3.8 Thermometer with a temperature range of 50 to 500°F.
- 3.9 Containers capable of holding 10,000 grams of asphalt concrete hot mixes and of withstanding 350 °F.
- 3.10 Assorted small tools and items such as gloves, large mixing spoon or trowel, scoops, safety equipment, etc.

#### 4. HAZARDS

- 4.1 Operator must have attended the Nuclear Safety Class addressing the gauge being used and be in possession of his/her dosimeter badge as required by the Arkansas Department of Health before using the gauge. Accuracy depends upon gauge calibration; great care should be taken in sample preparation and later measurements. Accurate calibration can be achieved by carefully following these instructions.
- 4.2 This apparatus may be sensitive to outside influences; therefore, any other source of neutron radiation shall be kept at least 30 ft. from the apparatus during use. The area around the apparatus shall be kept free of large amounts of hydrogenous material, such as water, plastics, or asphalt during use.

#### 5. MIX DESIGN CALIBRATION

- 5.1 Standardization - Perform 16-minute background count on the gauge. If the background count has not changed by more than 1 percent from the previous background count, then the apparatus shall be considered stable and acceptable for use. If the gauge has been moved or if the surrounding conditions have changed, additional background counts must be obtained until the 1 percent standard is satisfied.
- 5.2 Aggregate Preparation - Determine batch weights using the aggregate blend percentages in the mix design percentages. 8000 grams of dry aggregate/RAP/RAS should be used for each calibration pan. (See Figure 1)
- 5.3 Prepare four aggregate samples by blending the aggregates using the target mass determined in Section 5.2. Place them in separate pans designed for and capable of, transferring the dry aggregate into a mixing bowl with a minimum loss of aggregate. Place them in an oven set at the mixing temperature from the mix design.

**Preparing samples with RAP and/or RAS:** Combine hot (250 °F – 320 °F) aggregate to produce "blank" sample; add the unheated RAP portion of sample; place this mixture in heated oven to within  $\pm 25$  °F of the design mixing temperature for one hour. After one hour remove the sample and add RAS (if included in design) then thoroughly mix this aggregate and RAP/RAS sample.

- 5.4 "Blank" Pan - To determine the calibration weight for all sample pans, prepare a "blank" pan. Weigh a clean gauge-sample pan and/or tare the pan on the scale.
- 5.5 Fill the pan with dry, hot aggregate/RAP/RAS in 2 layers. The first layer should fill the pan approximately half full. Using a scoop, trowel, or mixing spoon, lightly

- tamp the aggregate paying special attention to work corner areas to eliminate air voids. Between layers, drop the pan onto the floor or table from an approximate height of 1 inch.
- 5.6 The second layer should fill pan just slightly over the top edge and using a straightedge, level the surface of the aggregate until the aggregate is even with the top edge of the pan. Weigh and record the net weight on calibration sheet to the nearest whole gram.
  - 5.7 Determine temperature and record on calibration sheet, should be within 200 °F – 300 °F. Empty the calibration sample pan back into mixing bowl with any remaining aggregate. Remix aggregate by turning over with scoop at least 3 times.
  - 5.8 Verify calibration weight by repeating steps 5.5 through 5.7 for a second blank sample. This net weight should be within  $\pm 25$  g of the first blank sample net weight. If not, repeat steps 5.5 through 5.7 until two samples are within tolerance. If within tolerance, use the last sample pan weight as the blank calibration weight.
  - 5.9 Place the pan into the gauge and take a 16-minute count. Record the measured count. During production of asphalt a dry aggregate blank sample may be prepared and tested to ensure that changes in aggregate do not occur unnoticed.
  - 5.10 An initial, or “butter” batch is prepared using an asphalt binder/aggregate blend approximating the real batches. This step is to put a light coat of asphalt on the mixing bowl to prevent loss during calibration. Discard material once this step is completed.
  - 5.11 Determine the mass of the heated mixing bowl to the nearest 0.1 g.
  - 5.12 Place a heated aggregate specimen, of the required mass to the nearest 0.1g, in the mixing bowl. Form a crater in the aggregate large enough to hold the asphalt. Place the mixing bowl on the scale. Add the required, preheated asphalt binder into the aggregate crater.

Example of Design with 5.3% AC

$$\begin{array}{lcl}
 \begin{array}{l} \text{Total Weight of} \\ \text{Aggregate +} \\ \text{Asphalt Binder Content} \end{array} & = & \begin{array}{l} \text{Total weight of} \\ \text{aggregate blend} \end{array} / \left[ \frac{(100 - \text{asphalt binder content})}{100} \right] \\
 \\ 
 8447.7 \text{ g} & = & 8000 \text{ g} / \left[ \frac{(100 - 5.3)}{100} \right]
 \end{array}$$

**Adding asphalt binder for samples with RAP or RAS:** The mix design will list the amount of new asphalt binder that should be added to the mix.

Example of Design with 5.3% AC, RAS contains 0.2% AC, RAP contains 0.1% AC

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Total Weight of} \\ \text{Aggregate +} \\ \text{Asphalt Binder} \\ \text{Content} \end{array} = \begin{array}{l} \text{Total weight of} \\ \text{aggregate} \\ \text{blend/RAS/RAP} \end{array} / \left[ \frac{(100 - (\text{Design AC} - (\text{AC of RAS} + \text{RAP})))}{100} \right]$$

$$8421.1 \text{ g} = 8000 \text{ g} / \left[ \frac{(100 - (5.3 - (0.2 + 0.1)))}{100} \right]$$

- 5.13 Remove the asphalt mixture from the mixing container and determine the weight of the empty mixing container to ensure that all material has been removed. The weight of the mixing container shall be within  $\pm 5$  g of the weight determined in Step 5.11. If it is not, scrape the bowl with a spatula and deposit the excess into the sample until the mixing container is within the tolerance.
- 5.14 Fill one sample pan with this mix. Fill the sample pan in two layers. For the first layer, fill sample pan approximately half full. Then, using a preheated spoon or spatula, lightly tamp the asphalt mixture paying special attention to lightly work the corner areas. For the second layer, fill sample pan to slightly heaping and weigh. Add or remove mix until the desired weight (determined in Step 5.8) is obtained.
- 5.15 Place the leveling plate on top of the asphalt mixture immediately after filling the pan. Compact the sample into the pan until it is level with the top of the pan by pressing down on the plate. Sight across the top of the pan to ensure that the asphalt mixture does not protrude above the pan. Verify that the weight is within  $\pm 5$  g of the calibration sample pan weight for all pans.
- 5.16 Determine temperature of sample and record; sample should be between 200 °F – 300 °F for testing. Calibrate at or near temperature field sample is expected to be; this will allow for the temperature loss of the sample between the time the sample is obtained and the time the sample is back at the lab for testing. The sample may be placed in the oven to retain temperature before the calibration procedure is started. DO NOT REHEAT SAMPLE ONCE THE CALIBRATION PROCEDURE HAS BEGUN.
- 5.17 Place sample in asphalt content gauge, close and latch door. Start a gauge derived, three-sample calibration using a 16-minute count.
- 5.18 Record Measure Count and percent (%) on calibration form.
- 5.19 Repeat Steps 5.12 through 5.18 for remaining calibration percentages.
- 5.20 Record "Fit Coefficient". The Fit Coefficient shall be 0.995 or greater to be acceptable. Review the calibration and record the A1, A2, A3 values.
- 5.21 Store calibration # and Mix ID using the digits in the mix design id after desired fit coefficient is obtained. Example: HM123-17 will be 12317

## **6. REPORT**

6.1 Complete Calibration Worksheet found in Appendix.

6.2 Keep a log sheet of the Mix Designs stored in the gauge.

1. Determine the dry batch by multiplying 8000 grams by each aggregate/RAS/RAP percentage.

(8000 x 0.17, 8000 x 0.30, 8000 x 0.27, 8000 x 0.13, 8000 x .011, 8000 x 0.02)

2. Calculate Accumulative Weight. This result should add up to Mix Batch Weight (8000 grams). Build four pans of with these batch weights.
3. Determine the Asphalt binder weight for each point using the formula in Section 5.12.
4. Fill out all the information on the form.

FIGURE 1

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**AHTD 449A - Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge - Calibration Record**

Mix Design No.:  Plant/Location:

Type of Mix:  Asphalt Binder Type:

Design Expiration Date:  Asphalt Binder Source:

Gauge Serial No:  Gauge Background Count:

Mix Design % AC:  Mix Design % RAP:  \*zero if design **does not**  
 x Design % AC from RAP & RAS:  Mix Design % RAS:  have RAP or RAS

% AC Added,     
 (Design %, -1%,

Mix Batch Weight (grams)  8000  
 \*normally 8000 grams

Blank Sample Weight 1  grams  
 Blank Sample Weight 2  grams  
 Must be within  $\pm 25$

% AC Calibration  
 (Design -1%, Design %, Design +1%)

| Aggregate    | Blend %              | Dry Mix<br>No AC<br>Weight | Dry Mix<br>No AC<br>Accum Wt |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| STO 001      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| STO 002      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| STO 003      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| STO 004      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| STO 005      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| SA 001       | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| SA 002       | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| RAP          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| RAS          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>0</b>             | <b>Aggr. Wt.</b>           | <input type="text"/>         |

\*mix 4 or more pans as shown

Total weight for Aggregate & Asphalt Binder

Calibration Temperature  °F  
 Calibration Time  16 min.  
 Calibration Weight  grams  
 Calibration Number

Asphalt Content **"DRY"**

Asphalt Content Reading

Measure Count

Fit Coefficient   
 Must be greater than 0.995

A1   
 A2   
 A3



FIGURE 1A

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**AHTD 449A - Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge - Calibration Record**

Mix Design No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Plant/Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Mix: \_\_\_\_\_ Asphalt Binder Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mix Design Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Asphalt Binder Source: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gauge Serial No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Gauge Background Count: \_\_\_\_\_

Mix Design % AC: 4.3 Mix Design % RAP: 0.2 \*zero if design does not have RAP or RAS  
 Mix Design % AC from RAP & RAS: 0.2 Mix Design % RAS: 0.0

% AC Added, (Design %, -1%, +1%):

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 3.1 | 4.1 | 5.1 |
|-----|-----|-----|

Mix Batch Weight (grams): 8000  
\*normally 8000 grams

Blank Sample Weight 1: 7300 grams  
 Blank Sample Weight 2: 7315 grams  
\*Must be within ±25 g

| Aggregate    | Blend %    | Dry Mix<br>No AC | Dry Mix<br>No AC |
|--------------|------------|------------------|------------------|
|              |            | Weight           | Accum Wt         |
| STO 001      | 17         | 1360.0           | 1360.0           |
| STO 002      | 30         | 2400.0           | 3760.0           |
| STO 003      | 27         | 2160.0           | 5920.0           |
| STO 004      | 13         | 1040.0           | 6960.0           |
| STO 005      |            | 0.0              | 6960.0           |
| SA 001       |            | 0.0              | 6960.0           |
| SA 002       |            | 0.0              | 6960.0           |
| RAP          | 11         | 880.0            | 7840.0           |
| RAS          | 2          | 160.0            | 8000.0           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>Aggr. Wt.</b> | <b>8000.0</b>    |

\*mix 4 or more pans as shown

% AC Calibration  
 (Design -1%, Design %, Design +1%)

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 3.3% | 4.3% | 5.3% |
|------|------|------|

Total weight for  
Aggregate & Asphalt Binder

|        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 8255.9 | 8342.0 | 8429.9 |
|--------|--------|--------|

Calibration Temperature: \_\_\_\_\_ °F

Calibration Time: 16 min.

Calibration Weight: 7315 grams

Calibration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Asphalt Content:      3.3%      4.3%      5.3%      "DRY"

Asphalt Content Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Measure Count: \_\_\_\_\_

Fit Coefficient: \_\_\_\_\_  
Must be greater than 0.995

A1: \_\_\_\_\_

A2: \_\_\_\_\_

A3: \_\_\_\_\_

Calibrated By: \_\_\_\_\_ CTPP No: \_\_\_\_\_ Calibration Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## **EXTRACTION OF ASPHALT MIXTURES BY THE VACUUM EXTRACTOR**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for determining the asphalt content in asphalt mixtures using a vacuum extractor.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 164, Quantitative Extraction of Asphalt Binder from Asphalt Mixtures
  - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Vacuum extractor
- 3.2 Filter paper
- 3.3 Drying equipment
- 3.4 Balance - sensitive to 0.1 gram
- 3.5 Filtering aid - diatomaceous silica (J-M Celite 110)
- 3.6 Incidental equipment - containers, beakers, thermometers, spatula, brushes, etc.
- 3.7 Solvent: Approved biodegradable extractant. This extractant shall be non-halogenated, non-petroleum, non-toxic, and shall readily dissolve asphalt cement from paving mixtures and place it into solution. This extractant shall be easily rinsed from the remaining aggregate without forming a gel and the water containing the extractant rinsed from the aggregate shall readily pass through diatomaceous earth and filter.

### **4. HAZARDS**

- 4.1 These solvents generally have flashpoints in range of 110° - 200°F. Use care if used around open flames. Carefully dispose of rags/paper towels used to clean up equipment or spills; spontaneous combustion of these items can occur.

### **5. PREPARATION OF TEST SPECIMEN**

- 5.1 An uncompacted test specimen shall be the result of quartering or splitting of a representative sample obtained in an approved manner. The size of the test specimen shall be governed by the nominal maximum size of mineral aggregate in the mixture. The approximate minimum size of test specimen shall be in accordance with the following table.

- 5.2 A compacted sample may be taken by coring, sawing, or other methods in such manner as to ensure a minimum disturbance of the material. If this sample is not sufficiently soft to separate, place in a large flat pan and warm to  $230 \pm 9$  °F until it can be separated. Split or quarter the sample until the mass of material required for the test is obtained. The approximate minimum size of test specimen shall be in accordance with the following table.

| Nominal Max Particle Size | Minimum Weight of Uncompacted Sample (lb) | Minimum Area of Compacted Sample (Sq. In.) | Minimum Weight of Test Specimen (grams) |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| No. 4                     | 4   | 36   | 1000                                    |
| 1/2"                      | 12  | 60   | 1500                                    |
| 3/4"                      | 16  | 100  | 2000                                    |
| 1"                        | 20  | 144  | 3000                                    |
| 1½"                       | 25  | 144  | 4000                                    |

- 5.3 Determine moisture content by drying a portion of the sample to a constant weight in an oven at a maximum temperature of 300 – 325 °F.
- 5.4 Weigh the sample, record the weight and place the mixture in a metal beaker or other suitable container and allow cooling to approximately 200 °F. Add enough solvent to cover the sample and allow to soak (minimum of 15-20 minutes) while stirring occasionally until all asphalt is visually in solution.

## 6. PROCEDURE

- 6.1 Place a dry, tarred filter on the vacuum extractor, set the funnel ring in place and tighten the holding nuts snugly with the wrench provided.
- 6.2 Weigh 75-100 grams of oven-dried diatomaceous silica filtering aid into a 1000 ml Erlenmeyer flask and add approximately 800 ml of solvent, swirl until the diatomaceous silica is completely in suspension.
- 6.3 Immediately pour the diatomaceous silica and solvent on the filter. Turn on the vacuum pump and let it run until the pad formed by the diatomaceous silica is surface dry and begins to crack slightly.

*Note:* Any filtering aid that may adhere to the inside of the flask or beaker should be added to the filter pad by squirting solvent into the beaker to remove and "wash out" all the filtering aid.

- 6.4 Carefully decant the solvent from the specimen into the extractor with the pump running. Turn the pump off when all solvent has passed through the filter.

*Note:* If the pumping process seems to be slow, turn off the pump and carefully stir the diatomaceous silica down to the filter pad. Care must be exercised when performing this, so that the filter pad is not damaged.

- 6.5 Pour enough solvent on the sample to cover all the aggregate, stir thoroughly and decant into the extractor as before. Repeat this step until the solvent in the sample is close to its original color.

6.6 Pour enough water on the sample to cover all the aggregate, stir thoroughly and decant into the extractor as before. Repeat this step until all solvent residue has been removed from the aggregate.

6.7 With the last wash, gently pour the entire specimen into the filter and wash the sample container carefully into the extractor with water. Gently distribute the sample evenly over the filter paper with a spatula and let the vacuum pump run a few minutes after the last wash to aid in drying the sample.

*Note:* Do not attempt to dry aggregate without thoroughly rinsing with water! Recommended drying temperature is 230 °F. Avoid drying over an open flame.

6.8 Scrape the aggregate away from the side of the funnel ring toward the center of the filter to avoid loss when clinging aggregate into the drying pan. Pick up the filter paper and aggregate by holding the filter paper on opposite sides and raising it straight up (Pick up the perforated filter paper support/screen with the filter paper, filter aid, and aggregate on it if there is a possibility the filter will tear.) Transfer the specimen to the drying pan and brush the clinging aggregate from the filter into the pan. Dry the aggregate thoroughly and weigh the filter and aggregate. Record the weight and subtract the weight of the filter and diatomaceous silica to determine the weight of the extracted aggregate.

## 7. CALCULATION

7.1 Calculate the percentage of bitumen by dividing loss in weight by the original weight of the specimen.

$$\text{Bitumen extracted} = [(S-A)/S] \times 100$$

Where: S = weight of test specimen

A = weight of extracted aggregate

7.2 The following pages contain a worksheet for sample calculations.

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
MATERIALS DIVISION  
ASPHALT MIXTURE EXTRACTION WORKSHEET**

Job No.:

Mix No.:

Date Sampled:

Date Tested:

Lot/ Sublot No.:

Type Mix:

| ASPHALT CONTENT |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| 1.              | Wt. of Sample                                    |  |
| 2.              | Wt. of Extract. Aggr.                            |  |
| 3.              | Wt. of Filter Aid                                |  |
| 4.              | Wt. of Ash & Filter Correction                   |  |
| 5.              | Corrected Wt. of Aggr.<br>= [ 2. - 3. + 4. ]     |  |
| 6.              | Wt. of Apparent Asphalt                          |  |
| 7.              | Percent Asphalt<br>= [ 6. / 1. ] x 100           |  |
| 8.              | Percent Asphalt w Moist. Corre<br>= [ 7. - 19. ] |  |

| ASH-FILTER & FILTER CORRECTION |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 9.                             | Wt. of Filter Paper, Before              |  |
| 10.                            | Wt. of Filter Paper, After               |  |
| 11.                            | Wt. of Filter Change<br>= [ 10. - 9. ]   |  |
| 12.                            | Ash (Centrifuge Method,<br>Add 0.5 gram) |  |
| 13.                            | Total Correction<br>= [ 11. + 12. ]      |  |

| MOISTURE CORRECTION |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 14.                 | Wt. of Pan + Spoon + Sample               |  |
| 15.                 | Wt. of Pan + Spoon                        |  |
| 16.                 | Wt. of Sample<br>= [ 14. - 15. ]          |  |
| 17.                 | Wt. of Pan + Spoon + Dry Sam              |  |
| 18.                 | Wt. of Moisture<br>= [ 14. - 17. ]        |  |
| 19.                 | Percent Moisture<br>= [ 18. / 16. ] x 100 |  |

Tested by:

CTTP No.:

Comments:

| AGGREGATE SIEVE ANALYSIS      |                                       |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Total Wt. of Aggregate: _____ |                                       |         |  |
| Wt. After Washing: _____      |                                       |         |  |
| Sieve                         | Wt. Retained / % Retained / % Passing | Job Mix |  |
| 1½"                           | / /                                   |         |  |
| 1"                            | / /                                   |         |  |
| ¾"                            | / /                                   |         |  |
| ½"                            | / /                                   |         |  |
| 3/8"                          | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 4                         | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 8                         | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 16                        | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 30                        | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 50                        | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 100                       | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 200                       | / /                                   |         |  |
| No. 200                       | Wt. Passing:<br>% AC:                 |         |  |



## **EXTRACTION OF ASPHALT MIXTURES BY CENTRIFUGE EXTRACTORS**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method provides procedures for determining the asphalt content in mixtures using centrifuge extractors.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 164, Quantitative Extraction of Asphalt Binder from Asphalt Mixtures
  - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.2 Vacuum extractor
- 3.2 Filter paper
- 3.3 Drying equipment
- 3.4 Balance - sensitive to 0.1 gram
- 3.5 Incidental equipment - containers, beakers, thermometers, spatula, brushes, etc.
- 3.6 Solvent: Approved biodegradable extractant. This extractant shall be non-halogenated, non-petroleum, non-toxic, and shall readily dissolve asphalt cement from paving mixtures and place it into solution. This extractant shall be easily rinsed from the remaining aggregate without forming a gel and the water containing the extractant rinsed from the aggregate shall readily pass through diatomaceous earth and filter.

### **4. HAZARDS**

- 4.1 These solvents generally have flashpoints in range of 110 °F – 200 °F. Use care if used around open flames. Carefully dispose of rags/paper towels used to clean up equipment or spills; spontaneous combustion of these items can occur.

### **5. PREPARATION OF TEST SPECIMEN**

- 5.1 An uncompacted test specimen shall be the result of quartering or splitting of a representative sample obtained in an approved manner. The size of the test specimen shall be governed by the nominal maximum size of mineral aggregate in the mixture. The approximate minimum size of test specimen shall be in accordance with the following table.
- 5.2 A compacted sample may be taken by coring, sawing, or other methods in such manner as to ensure a minimum disturbance of the material. If this sample is

not sufficiently soft to separate, place in a large flat pan and warm to  $230 \pm 9$  °F until it can be separated. Split or quarter the sample until the mass of material required for the test is obtained. The approximate minimum size of test specimen shall be in accordance with the following table.

| <b>Nominal Max Particle Size</b> | <b>Minimum Weight of Uncompacted Sample (lb)</b> | <b>Minimum Area of Compacted Sample (Sq. In.)</b> | <b>Minimum Weight of Test Specimen (grams)</b> |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| No. 4                            | 4  | 36  | 1000   |
| 1/2"                             | 12   | 60  | 1500   |
| 3/4"                             | 16   | 100   | 2000   |
| 1"                               | 20   | 144   | 3000   |
| 1½"                              | 25   | 144   | 4000   |

5.3 Determine moisture content by drying a portion of the sample to a constant weight in an oven at a maximum temperature of 300 – 325 °F.

5.4 Weigh the sample, record the weight, and place the mixture in a metal beaker or other suitable container and allow cooling to approximately 200 °F. Add enough solvent to cover the sample and allow to soak (minimum of 15 – 20 minutes) while stirring occasionally until all asphalt is visually in solution.

## 6. PROCEDURE

6.1 Place the weighed specimen in the extractor bowl and allow the specimen to cool to approximately 200 °F.

6.2 Cover the specimen in the bowl with solvent and allow sufficient time for the solvent to disintegrate the specimen. Place a filter paper, which has been dried and weighed, in position on the bowl and attach the bowl cover and clamp tightly. Place a beaker under the drain to collect the extract.

6.3 Start the centrifuge revolving slowly and gradually increase the speed (Maximum 3600 rpm) until the solvent flows from the drain in a slow trickle. When the solvent ceases to flow, allow the machine to stop. Add approximately 200 ml solvent and repeat the procedure. Keep repeating until the extract is close to its original color.

6.4 Cover the specimen in the bowl with water and allow time for the specimen to soak in the water. Centrifuge the sample as in Step 5.3 until the water ceases to flow. Repeat this step until solvent residue has been removed from the aggregate.

6.5 Remove the bowl from the extractor and remove the cover from the bowl.

6.6 Carefully remove the filter paper from the bowl and brush as much mineral matter as possible into a pan into which the aggregate from the extractor bowl has been placed. Dry the filter paper and the aggregate specimen.

6.7 Weigh the dried filter paper.

*Note:* Do not attempt to dry aggregate without thoroughly rinsing with water (step 6.4). Recommended drying temperature is 230 °F. Avoid drying over an open flame!

6.8 Weigh the extracted aggregate.

## **7. CALCULATIONS**

7.1 Calculate the percent of asphalt binder as follows:

$$\text{Percent Asphalt} = [S - (A + F + 0.5)] / S$$

Where S = Weight of test specimen

A = Weight of extracted aggregate

F = Weight of gain of filter paper

0.5 = Ash correction factor





## **TEST METHOD FOR WATER SENSITIVITY FOR COMPACTED ASPHALT MIXTURES**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This test method is applicable to the evaluation of the effects of water on the strength of compacted asphalt mixtures. A numerical index of reduced strength is obtained by comparing the Marshall Stability at 140 °F of cured specimens with that of duplicate specimens that have been immersed in water at 140 °F under a condition of vacuum saturation. This method may also be used at test temperatures other than those indicated above.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 This ARDOT Test Method is a modification of the Asphalt Institute Test Procedure.
- 2.2 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 245, Resistance to Plastic Flow of Asphalt Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus.

### **3. APPARATUS AND MATERIALS**

- 3.1 Equipment required for testing of specimens is listed in AASHTO T 245, "Resistance to Plastic Flow of Asphalt Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus."
- 3.2 A 6 in. breaking head is required [not the standard 4 in. breaking head]. Specimens will be compacted utilizing a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC).
- 3.3 *Vacuum Chamber* - The vacuum chamber may be any container capable of withstanding partial vacuums lower than 30 mm Hg absolute pressure and large enough to hold a minimum of two 6 in. diameter test specimens. A twenty-two-quart pressure cooker is satisfactory. A platform is required to allow the access of water to all sides of the specimens.
- 3.4 *Vacuum System* - A laboratory vacuum pump or aspirator for evacuating the air from the vacuum chamber to at least 30 mm Hg, and a manometer or pressure gauge for measuring the vacuum in the chamber, shall be provided.
- 3.5 *Water Bath(s)* - A constant-temperature water bath capable of maintaining temperature at  $140 \pm 1.8$  °F and of sufficient capacity to immerse a minimum of two specimens and provide water for immersing specimens in the vacuum chamber shall be used. Two separate water baths may also be used.
- 3.6 Test Specimens
  - 3.6.1 At least four specimens at the recommended asphalt content shall be prepared by utilizing a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC). The test specimens will be compacted to  $N_{des}$ .

#### 4. PROCEDURE

4.1 The test specimens are separated into two groups identified as Group A and Group B. Weigh the samples to the nearest 0.1 gram. Test the Group A specimens as described in paragraph 4.2 and test the Group B specimens as described in paragraph 4.3.

4.2 Group A are tested according to AASHTO T 245.

*Note: If stability of the specimens is greater than 10,000 lb additional samples (both Group A & B) must be prepared and tested utilizing an indirect tensile strength breaking head.*

4.3 Group B - Within 24 hours after fabrication, place Group B specimens in the vacuum chamber. Connect the vacuum source and leave the specimens under vacuum for one hour after the manometer or gage indicates a partial vacuum of 30 mm Hg, or less absolute pressure. At the end of the one-hour period, open the hose clamp or valve on the line leading to the  $140 \pm 1.8^{\circ}\text{F}$  water bath and allow to enter slowly into the vacuum chamber. After specimens are completely submerged in water, the vacuum shall be released. The specimens shall be transferred in a water filled container in a submerged condition to the water bath maintained at  $140 \pm 1.8^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $60 \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). The specimens shall remain in the bath for 24 hours. At the end of 23 hours, determine water absorption of specimens as described in paragraph 4.4. The stability of the specimens shall be determined according to AASHTO T 245. (See Note in paragraph 4.2)

4.4 Water absorption shall be determined one hour before testing for Marshall stability. Specimens shall be removed one at a time from the  $140 \pm 1.8^{\circ}\text{F}$  water bath and the surface-dry weight of each specimen shall be determined by quickly blotting the specimen's surface with a damp towel and weighing. Return specimens to the water bath immediately, and after one hour proceed with Marshall stability determination.

#### 5. CALCULATIONS

5.1 Calculate water absorption of each immersed-in-water specimen as follows:

$$\text{Water Absorption, percent} = \frac{B - A}{A} \times 100$$

Where:

A = weight in grams of dry specimen before 24-hour Immersion (from paragraph 4.1)

B = weight in grams of surface-dry specimen after 23-hour immersion

5.2 The numerical index of water sensitivity shall be expressed as the percentage of stability retained after water immersion. It shall be calculated for the asphalt content as follows:

$$\text{Retained Stability, percent} = \frac{S_B}{S_A} \times 100$$

Where:

$S_A$  = average Marshall stability of Group A

$S_B$  = average Marshall stability of water-immersed specimens (Group B)

## **6. REPORT**

6.1 The report shall include the following average values for the asphalt content:

- 6.1.1 Average unit weight in lb/cu.ft. and air voids in percent for Groups A and B specimens.
- 6.1.2 Marshall Stability in lb (kN) and flow value in 0.01 in. for Groups A and B specimens.
- 6.1.3 Retained stability, percent.
- 6.1.4 Water absorption, percent, is calculated, but not reported.

*Note:* The stabilities obtained in testing specimens compacted utilizing a SGC will be significantly greater than specimens prepared with a Marshall Compaction apparatus.



## TEST METHOD FOR SOLVENT WASHING AND SIEVE ANALYSIS OF ASPHALT MIXTURES

### 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for the determination of particle size distribution of aggregates from asphalt mixtures from which the asphalt cement has been removed.

### 2. REFERENCE

- 2.1 This ARDOT Test Method is a modification of the Asphalt Institute Test Procedure

### 3. APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

- 3.1 Drying equipment
- 3.2 Containers
- 3.3 Sieves
- 3.4 Solvent
- 3.4.1 Approved biodegradable solvent (These solvents generally have flashpoints in the range of 140°-200° F. *USE CARE IF USED AROUND OPEN FLAMES*. Odors from these solvents may be nauseous to some people, use laboratory ventilation.
- 3.5 Sample
- 3.5.1 The sample shall normally consist of the entire sample or a reduced sample of asphalt concrete which has been tested for asphalt cement content in accordance with ARDOT Test Method 449. (Asphalt Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Nuclear Method). Asphalt mixes with a Nominal Maximum Particle Size of 1½" or greater will require a separate sample taken for this test. See Table 1 for minimum sample size.

**Table 1**

| Nominal Maximum Particle Size | Minimum Weight of Sample (lb) | Minimum Weight of Test Specimen (grams) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ½"                            | 12                            | 1500                                    |
| ¾"                            | 16                            | 2000                                    |
| 1"                            | 20                            | 3000                                    |
| 1½"                           | 25                            | 4000                                    |
| 2½"                           | 25                            | 4000                                    |

*Note:* The test specimen may be divided into suitable increments, tested, and the results appropriately combined if the mass of the test specimen exceeds the capacity of the equipment.

#### **4. PROCEDURE**

- 4.1 Record percent (%) asphalt cement content and weigh and record test sample weight.
- 4.2 The test sample after being tested for asphalt cement content (ARDOT TM 449) shall be placed in a suitable container and allowed to cool to approximately 200 °F. Cover the sample with solvent and allow to soak while stirring occasionally until all asphalt cement is visually in solution.
- 4.3 Pour the solvent over nested No.8 and No.200 sieves, taking care to avoid, as much as possible, the decantation of coarse particles of the sample. The solvent should be caught in a container for later disposal. Repeat the solvent washing operation until the solvent is close to its original color. Return all material retained on the sieves to the sample container.
- 4.4 Repeat Steps 4.2-4.3 using water to rinse solvent residue from the aggregate (A small amount of liquid detergent mixed with the aggregate before rinsing may help remove solvent residue.).
- 4.5 Dry the washed sample to constant weight, allow to cool and weigh to the nearest 0.1 gram.
- 4.6 Sieve the sample over sieves of the various sizes required by the specifications including the No. 200 sieve. The total weight of material retained on each sieve shall be recorded. Determine total weight of aggregate by multiplying the sample weight determined in Step 4.1 by the percent of aggregate in the sample  $[100\% - (\% \text{ AC content})]$ . The weights retained shall be converted to percentages by dividing the total weight of aggregate. The weight of aggregate passing the No. 200 includes the material passing the No. 200 during the solvent and the water washings (Steps 4.3 & 4.4) and that passing the No. 200 during the dry sieving (Step 4.6).

#### **5. REPORT**

- 5.1 The results of the sieve analysis shall be reported as percent passing each sieve. Percentages shall be reported to the nearest whole number except for the No. 200 which shall be reported to the nearest 0.1 percent.



## **PROCEDURE FOR THE DETERMINATION OF VOIDS IN MINERAL AGGREGATE (VMA) AND AIR VOIDS**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for the determination of the Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA) and Air Voids. VMA consists of all the volume of the compacted mixture not occupied by aggregate. This includes the volume occupied by both air voids and the effective (non-absorbed) binder content. Air Voids consist of the air pockets present between the binder coated aggregate particles. Both Air Voids and VMA are expressed as a percent by volume of the total volume of the compacted mixture.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *Arkansas Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - ARDOT 449, Determination of Asphalt Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Nuclear Method
  - ARDOT 449A, Calibration of Asphalt Content Gauge Troxler 3241-C
- 2.2 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
  - T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (Gmm) and Density of Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 269, Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 308, Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Ignition Method
  - T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor

### **3. PROCEDURE**

- 3.1 Obtain a representative asphalt mixture sample.
- 3.2 Perform sample preparation and testing as specified in the appropriate AASHTO or ARDOT test method as listed in Section 2 Reference.

## 4. CALCULATION

- 4.1 VMA is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{VMA} = \text{VMA}_e - \text{Correction Factor}$$

Where:

$$\text{VMA}_e = 100 - [(G_{mb} \times P_s) / (G_{se})]$$

$$G_{se} = P_s / [(100/G_{mm}) - (P_b/G_b)]$$

**VMA<sub>e</sub>** is “effective” VMA. Effective VMA is easier to determine than “actual” VMA because it is calculated with  $G_{se}$  rather than  $G_{sb}$ .  $G_{se}$  can be calculated using information that is already known, whereas determining  $G_{sb}$  is a time-consuming process. When effective VMA is calculated, it must be adjusted to actual VMA using a correction factor. This correction factor is the difference between the effective and actual VMA determined in the mix design process.

**VMA Correction Factor** is shown on the mix design.

**G<sub>mb</sub>** is the bulk specific gravity of the compacted mixture. It shall be determined by AASHTO T 166. Specimens used in this method shall be prepared by AASHTO T 312. An average value obtained from two specimens shall be used in this calculation.

**G<sub>mm</sub>** is the maximum theoretical specific gravity of the asphalt mixture.  $G_{mm}$  shall be determined by AASHTO T 209. An average value obtained from two specimens shall be used in this calculation.

**P<sub>b</sub>** is the amount of binder in the mixture expressed as a percentage of the total weight of the mixture.  $P_b$  shall be determined by ARDOT 449/449A or AASHTO T 308.

**P<sub>s</sub>** is the amount of aggregate in the mixture expressed as a percentage of the total weight of mixture. That is,  $P_s = 100 - P_b$ .

**G<sub>se</sub>** is the effective specific gravity of the aggregate.

**G<sub>b</sub>** is the specific gravity of the asphalt binder at 77 °F. This value can be obtained from the asphalt binder shipping tickets.

*Shipping tickets may show Specific Gravity at 60 °F; to convert to Specific Gravity at 77 °F multiply Specific Gravity by 0.9941.*

- 4.2 Air Voids are calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{AV} = 100 \times [1 - (G_{mb}/G_{mm})]$$

Where:

$G_{mb}$  and  $G_{mm}$  are as described above.

## 5. REPORT

- 5.1 Report VMA and Air Voids to the nearest 0.1%.



## **PROCEDURE FOR SAMPLING BY RANDOM NUMBER**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This procedure is used in obtaining random representative samples of materials. Sample size is specified in the individual test method or in the Sampling section of the “Manual of Field Sampling and Testing Procedures”.

### **2. DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1 Lot: An isolated quantity of material from a single source. A measured amount of construction assumed to be produced by the same process.  
Examples of lots are: 1000 metric tons of Open Graded Portland Cement Base Course or 3000 tons of asphalt mixture.
- 2.2 Sublot: A portion of a Lot. Under some circumstances, a lot may be divided into sublots for sampling purposes.
- 2.3 Sample: A small part of a Lot or a Sublot which represents the whole. A sample may be made up of one or more increments or test portions.
- 2.4 Random: An occurrence that happens without aim or reason, depending entirely on chance.
- 2.5 Random Number: A number selected entirely by chance as from a table of random sampling numbers.
- 2.6 Random Number Table: A set of numbers chosen at random, by chance, which are generated from an infinite population of numbers. Every digit has an equal chance of occurrence.

### **3. PROCEDURE A**

(Using Random Number Tables on projects let before March 1, 2012). Procedure Deleted January 1, 2018, due to no active projects that were let before March 1, 2012.

### **4. PROCEDURE B**

(Using SiteManager Random Number Generator on projects let after March 1, 2012) Procedure Deleted March 30, 2018, due to no active projects that were let before March 1, 2012.

### **5. PROCEDURE C**

(Using SiteManager Random Number Generator on projects let after September 11, 2013).



*Note:* If the first subplot of the day is to be sampled do not use the random location if the sample would be in the first 5% of the subplot; select another random number or random number pair.

- 5.1 This procedure can be used when samples are to be obtained based on quantity or location. Random numbers are to be generated and viewed using the SiteManager Access Reports System (SARS). Refer to the SiteManager Users Guide located on the Department's LAN at <\\csd4\construc\siteman>manuals> for detailed instructions on how to generate a random number.
- 5.1.2 Refer to the SiteManager Users Guide's section on Random Number for proper documentation requirements for adding comments, sample ID's, stations, offsets and remarks. The SiteManager Sample ID and test number should be documented as a minimum in the Random Number Report (Final).
- 5.1.3 The resulting values will represent the quantity or location to be sampled for each increment. If a Random Number is produced that places the sample outside the specified limits, the sample should be moved as minimally as possible to place the test within an acceptable sampling area.
- 5.1.3.1 On asphalt pavements, do not sample for mat density within 1.5 ft of the mat's longitudinal joint or edge. No deviation in this sampling practice shall be made regarding the presence of any underlying joint(s).



## **TEST METHOD FOR THE VERIFICATION OF SLURRY SEAL CALIBRATION**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This test method provides a method for verifying the calibration of the mixing machine used for slurry seal.
- 1.2 The mixing machine after calibration will be operated over a test strip, which will be part of the project, for at least 500 feet or until continuous operation of all aspects of slurry seal mixing are taking place.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *Arkansas Department of Transportation Test Methods:*
  - ARDOT 450, Method of Test for Extraction of Asphalt Mixtures by the Vacuum Extractor

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Two one-gallon plastic containers with handles
- 3.2 Large flat bottom pan, approximately 2 feet by 2 feet with 2-inch sides
- 3.3 Extraction testing equipment-see ARDOT 450

### **4. PROCEDURE**

- 4.1 Upon achieving continuous operation of the mixing machine, a sample of the slurry mixture will be obtained by passing the gallon plastic container through the discharge stream. A second sample will be obtained after the mixing machine has traveled an additional 100 feet. Both samples should fill the gallon plastic containers at least half full.
- 4.2 After arriving at the field laboratory, the two samples will be washed out of the containers, using sufficient water to remove all fines, into the flat bottom pan.
- 4.3 The slurry material in the flat bottom pan will be dried at a low temperature, no higher than approximately 150° F until the free moisture is evaporated.
- 4.4 The slurry material will then be poured onto a quartering cloth and quartered until a sample of 1500 grams is obtained.
- 4.5 The residual asphalt content and gradation will be determined in accordance with ARDOT 450.
- 4.6 Results of the extraction test will be compared with the mix design values. If the test values are within the tolerance range of the mix design the slurry mixing machine's calibration is verified.



## **TEST METHOD FOR CHECKING SLURRY SEAL CONSISTENCY**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This test method provides a method for determining the percent of emulsion and gradation of aggregate placed within a subplot or lot by the mixing machine.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
- R 90, Sampling of Aggregates
  - T 11, Materials Finer Than No. 200 Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
  - T 27, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- 2.2 *International Slurry Surfacing Association*
- A105 (Revised) February 2010, Recommended Performance Guidelines for Emulsified Asphalt Slurry Seal

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 The proportioning devices are usually revolution counters or similar devices and are used in material calibration and determining the material output at any time.

### **4. PROCEDURE**

- 4.1 At the beginning and end of each subplot or lot selected by the Resident Engineer the revolution counter will be read.
- 4.2 Using calibration factors developed for the mix design to the nearest hundredth, the quantity of emulsion and aggregate used within the subplot, or lot will be calculated and percent of emulsion determined.
- 4.3 An aggregate sample will be obtained from the project stockpile at a point in time which will correspond to the time the revolution counter is read. Sample in accordance with AASHTO R 90.

#### **4.4 EXAMPLE**

Revolution counter reading at beginning of subplot is 125.

Revolution counter reading at end of subplot is 210.

Number of revolutions in subplot is  $210 - 125 = 85$ .

Using calibration factors:

4.1 lb emulsion per revolution.

33.06 lb dry aggregate per revolution.

From mix design 65% asphalt residue for each 100% of emulsion.

March 2025

Calculation:

Aggregate:  $85 \text{ rev} \times 33.06 \text{ lb per rev} = 2810.1 \text{ lb}$

Emulsion:  $85 \text{ rev} \times 4.1 \text{ lb per rev} = 348.5 \text{ lb}$

% Residual Asphalt:  $(348.5 \text{ lb} / 2810.1 \text{ lb}) \times 65\% = 8.1\%$ .

- 4.5 The aggregate is to be tested for gradation in accordance with AASHTO T 11 and T 27.



## **TEST METHOD FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE COLD PLANT MIX**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for determining a mix design for asphalt concrete cold plant mixes.

### **2. APPARATUS**

- 2.1 Mixing apparatus - Mechanical mixer and metal pan or bowl of sufficient capacity. Hand mixing may also be used.
- 2.2 Oven - Thermostatically controlled to maintain required temperature.
- 2.3 Miscellaneous equipment such as thermometers, balances, spatulas, brown paper, and gloves for handling hot equipment.

### **3. PROCEDURE**

- 3.1 Determine mix aggregate gradation based upon the gradation limits in Table 411-1 of Subsection 411.03 of the Department's Standard Specification for Highway Construction
- 3.2 Estimate the asphalt content through the following formula:

$$p = 0.03(a) + 0.07(b) + 0.2(c) + 0.215(d)$$

where:

p = Asphalt Content

a = percent of aggregate retained on the No.50 sieve,

b = percent of aggregate passing the No.50 sieve and retained on the No.100,

c = percent of aggregate passing the No.100 sieve and retained on the No.200,

d = percent of aggregate passing the No.200 sieve

- 3.3 Blend aggregate fractions together based on the mix design.
  - 3.3.1 Combine dry stockpile samples into a 10 lb sample. Combine according to stockpile cold feeds as determined in Step 3.1.
  - 3.3.2 Sieve combined aggregate sample utilizing the ½", No. 4, No. 8, and No. 50 sieves. Put the aggregate retained on the No. 4 sieve, the No. 8 sieve, the No. 50 sieve, and the aggregate passing the No. 50 sieve in separate pans. Determine percent (%) retained / passing for each sieve.
  - 3.3.3 Combine aggregate from each pan into three combined aggregate samples; the three combined aggregate samples should weigh 1000g less the weight of the asphalt [1000 – estimated asphalt content, 1000 –

(estimated asphalt content – 0.5%), and 1000 – (estimated asphalt content + 0.5%)).

- 3.3.4 Aggregate from each of the pans (Step 3.3.2) should be added according to the mix design and the percent (%) retained on each of the sieves (No. 4, No. 8, and No. 50) and the percent (%) passing the No. 50 sieve.

- 3.4 Preheat asphalt, aggregate and mixing bowl. Preheat and mix specimens according to the following temperatures or as recommended by the manufacturer.

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| MC-250        | 100-200 °F |
| MC-800        | 185-250 °F |
| MC-3000       | 225-250 °F |
| Seasonal Type | 100-175 °F |

- 3.5 Mix three specimens of the cold mix with a mechanical mixer or by hand mixing at a temperature which is at the midpoint of the design mixing range. Each specimen shall be approximately 1000 grams (weighed to the nearest 0.1 gram). One of the specimens shall contain asphalt content as estimated in Step 3.2, p (Asphalt Content). One of the remaining two specimens shall contain 0.5% less asphalt content (p - 0.5%) and the third specimen shall contain 0.5% more asphalt content (p + 0.5%).
- 3.6 After mixing pour each specimen on a separate piece of brown paper placed on a table or flat surface and spread so that the specimen is level with the table or flat surface.
- 3.7 Let each specimen remain on paper undisturbed for 24 hours.

#### 4. DETERMINATION OF ASPHALT CONTENT

- 4.1 The necessary asphalt content is determined by manually testing each specimen as follows:
- 4.1.1 Manually grasp and lift opposite sides of the brown paper so that the specimen flows to the center of the paper. Then alternately raise and lower each side of the paper so that the specimen is mixed back together. Raise each of the opposite sides of the paper so that the specimen is again in the center of the paper and set the paper and specimen back on the table. The specimen should “crawl” or settle slightly after being set back on the table.
- 4.1.2 Manually grasp a handful of the specimen and squeeze into a ball and release pressure on the specimen. The specimen should remain in a ball.
- 4.1.3 Examine the area of the brown paper where the specimen was setting during the 24-hour period. The paper should show definite marks where the mix had touched the paper; too much asphalt will show some blotting or runoff of asphalt.

- 4.2 Determine desired asphalt content based on steps 4.1.1 through 4.1.2.

**5. REPORT**

- 5.1 Report desired asphalt content with aggregate gradation of the cold plant mix. Asphalt content should be reported to the nearest tenth of a percent.



## **TEST METHOD FOR DETERMINING RUTTING SUSCEPTIBILITY USING A LOADED WHEEL TESTER (LWT)**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method describes a procedure for testing the rutting susceptibility of asphalt-aggregate mixtures using the Loaded Wheel Tester (LWT).
- 1.2 The values stated in SI units are to be regarded as the standard. The values given in parentheses are for information only.
- 1.3 This standard does not purport to address all the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulations prior to use.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
  - T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (Gmm) and Density of Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 269, Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 308, Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Ignition Method
  - T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
  - R 30, Short-Term Laboratory Conditioning of Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 340, Determining Rutting Susceptibility of Asphalt Mixtures Using the Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA)
- 2.2 APA Users Group — Determining Rutting Susceptibility Using the Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (revised 1/14/2000)

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1. Loaded Wheel Tester (LWT)- A thermostatically controlled device designed to test the rutting susceptibility of hot mix asphalt by applying repetitive linear loads to compacted test specimens through pressurized hoses.
  - 3.1.1 The LWT shall be thermostatically controlled to maintain the test temperature and conditioning chamber at any set point between 39 °F and 162 °F within 1 °F.
  - 3.1.2 The LWT shall be capable of independently applying loads up to 120 lb to the three wheels. The loads shall be calibrated to the desired test load by



an external force transducer.

- 3.1.3 The pressure in the test hoses shall be adjustable and capable of maintaining pressure up to 120 psi.
- 3.1.4 The LWT shall be capable of testing six cylindrical specimens simultaneously.
- 3.1.5 The LWT shall have a programmable master cycle counter which can be preset to the desired number of cycles for a test. The LWT shall be capable of automatically stopping the test at the completion of the programmed number of cycles.
- 3.1.6 The test hoses shall be composed of a nylon tube with high-tensile textile cord reinforcement and a synthetic rubber cover. The nominal inside diameter of the hoses shall be 0.75 in.; the nominal outside diameter of the hoses shall be 1.16 in. The maximum working pressure (WP) of the hoses shall be 750 psi. The hoses should be replaced when any of the outer rubber casing exhibits significant wear. Follow the APA manufacturer's instructions for the technique on replacing hoses.

Note 1—A Gates 77B Paint Spray and Chemical hose has been found to be satisfactory. This hose is available from the Gates Corporation (Product No. 3207-0296).

- 3.1.7 The test molds shall be rectangular in shape, be composed of ultra-high molecular weight (UHMW) polyethylene, fit snugly within the testing position in the APA testing chamber, and contain two holes in which to insert the specimens. The dimensions of each hole shall be  $150 \pm 2.0$  mm ( $5.91 \pm 0.08$  in.) in diameter by  $75.0 \pm 2.0$  mm ( $2.95 \pm 0.08$  in.) tall.
- 3.2 Balance, 12,000-gram(30 lb) capacity, accurate to 0.1 gram (0.0002 lb).
- 3.3 Mixing utensils (bowls, spoon, spatula)
- 3.4 Ovens for heating aggregate and asphalt cement.
- 3.5 Compaction (Superpave Gyratory Compactor, SGC) device and molds

#### **4. PROCEDURE**

##### **4.1 Preparation of Test Specimens**

- 4.1.1 Number of test specimens - Two, four, or six cylindrical specimens, 150 mm (5.91 in.) diameter by  $75 \pm 2$  mm ( $3.0 \pm 0.1$  in.) tall. Up to three tests of cylindrical specimens may be performed during one test cycle.

##### **4.1.2 Roadway Core Specimens**

- 4.1.2.1 Roadway core specimens shall be 150 mm diameter with all surfaces of the perimeter perpendicular to the surface of the core within 5 mm (0.2 in.). Cores shall be trimmed with a wet masonry saw to a height of  $75 \pm 3$  mm ( $3 \pm 0.1$  in.). If the core has a height of less than  $75 \pm 3$  mm ( $3 \pm 0.1$  in), plaster of Paris may be used to achieve the proper height. Testing shall be conducted on the uncut face of the core.

##### **4.1.3 Plant Produced Mixtures**

- 4.1.3.1 Samples of plant-produced mixtures shall be obtained in accordance with AASHTO T 168. Mixture samples shall be reduced to the appropriate test

size and compacted while the mixture is still hot. Reheating of loose plant mixture should be avoided.

4.1.3.2 Specimens shall be compacted according to paragraph 4.5.

#### 4.1.4 Laboratory Prepared Mixtures

4.1.4.1 Mixture proportions are batched in accordance with the desired Job Mix Formula.

4.1.4.2 The temperature to which the asphalt binder must be heated to achieve a viscosity of  $170 \pm 20$  cSt shall be the mixing temperature. For modified asphalt binders, use the mixing temperature recommended by the binder manufacturer.

4.1.4.3 Dry mix aggregates and hydrated lime (when lime is used) first, then add optimum percentage of asphalt cement. Mix the materials until all aggregates are thoroughly coated.

4.1.4.4 Test samples shall be aged two hours at compaction temperature or in accordance with the Short-Term Mixture Conditioning in AASHTO R 30.

4.1.4.5 The temperature to which the asphalt binder must be heated to achieve a viscosity of  $290 \pm 30$  cSt shall be the compaction temperature. For modified asphalt binders, use the compaction temperature recommended by the binder manufacturer. The mixture shall not be heated at the compaction temperature for more than two hours.

4.1.4.6 Specimens shall be compacted according to paragraph 4.5.

#### 4.1.5 Laboratory Compaction of Specimens

4.1.5.1 One of several SGC's may be used to compact specimens in the laboratory. Details regarding the procedures for compacting specimens in each device should be referenced to the equipment manufacturer's instructions. Dwell shall be zero (0), no dwell.

4.1.5.2 Laboratory prepared specimens shall be compacted to contain  $7.0 \pm 1.0\%$  air voids and with a final height of  $75 \pm 5$  mm ( $3 \pm 0.1$  in).

4.1.5.3 Compacted specimens should be left at room temperature, approximately 77 °F to allow the entire specimen to cool for a minimum of 3 hours.

#### 4.2 Determining the Air Void Contents

4.2.1 Determine the bulk specific gravity of the test specimens in accordance with AASHTO T 166.

4.2.2 Determine the maximum specific gravity of the test mixture in accordance with AASHTO T 209.

4.2.3 Determine the air void contents of the test specimens in accordance with AASHTO T 269.

#### 4.3 Selecting the Test Temperature

4.3.1 The test temperature shall be set to 147 °F unless otherwise specified.

#### 4.4 Specimen Preheating

4.4.1 Place the specimens in the molds.

- 4.4.2 Specimens shall be preheated at the test temperature, 147 °F (unless otherwise specified) in the temperature calibrated LWT test chamber or in a separate calibrated oven for a minimum of 4 hours. Specimens should not be held at elevated temperatures for more than 24 hours prior to testing.

#### 4.5 Procedure (Main)

- 4.5.1 Set the hose pressure gage reading to  $100 \pm 5$  psi. Set the load cylinder pressure reading for each wheel to achieve a load of  $100 \pm 5$  lb.
- 4.5.2 Stabilize the testing chamber temperature at the test temperature selected in Paragraph 6.
- 4.5.3 Secure the preheated, molded specimens in the LWT. The preheated LWT chamber should not be opened more than 6 minutes when securing the test specimens into the machine. Close the chamber doors and allow 10 minutes for the temperature to re-stabilize prior to starting the test.
- 4.5.4 Apply 25 cycles to seat the specimens before the initial measurements. Adjust the hose pressure as needed during the 25 cycles.
- 4.5.5 Open the chamber doors, unlock and pull out the sample holding tray (Steps 4.5.5 – 4.5.12 are to be followed if a manual determination of rut depths is to be obtained.)
- 4.5.6 Place the rut depth measurement template over the specimen. Make sure that the rut depth measurement template is properly seated and firmly rests on top of the testing mold.
- 4.5.7 Zero the digital measuring gauge so that the display shows 0.00 mm with the gauge completely extended. The display should also have a bar below the “inc.” position. Take initial readings at each of the five locations on the template. (For cylindrical specimens, the center measurement is not used). Measurements shall be determined by placing the digital measuring gauge in the template slots and sliding the gauge slowly across each slot. Record the smallest measurement for each location to the nearest 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.).
- 4.5.8 Repeat steps 4.5.6 and 4.5.7 for each beam or set of cylinders in the testing position. All measurements shall be completed within six minutes.
- 4.5.9 Push the sample holding tray in and secure. Close the chamber doors and allow 10 minutes for the temperature to equalize.
- 4.5.10 Set the PRESET COUNTER to the number of test cycles.
- 4.5.11 Start the test. When the test reaches the number of cycles set on the counter (8000 cycles unless otherwise specified), the LWT will stop, and the load wheels will automatically retract.
- 4.5.12 Repeat steps 4.5.5 to 4.5.11 as necessary to take final readings.

*Note:* Some Loaded Wheel Testers have been equipped with automatic measurement systems which makes steps 4.5.5 through 4.5.11 unnecessary. Some users have reported significant differences in rut depths between the automatic measurements and manual measurements.

## **5. CALCULATIONS**

- 5.1 The rut depth at each location is determined by subtracting the final measurement from the initial measurement.

*Note:* Some Loaded Wheel Tester have been equipped with automatic measurement systems which makes steps 4.5.5 through 4.5.11 unnecessary.

- 5.2 Determine the average rut depth for each test position. For cylindrical specimens, use the average of all four measurements to calculate the average rut depth.
- 5.3 Calculate the average rut depth from the three test positions. Also, calculate the standard deviation for the three test positions.
- 5.4 Outlier evaluation – When testing two specimens, if the rut depths vary more than 2.0 mm (0.08 in.) from each other, the results may be discarded, and new specimens prepared and tested. If four or more cylindrical specimens are tested and the standard deviation for the set is greater than or equal to 2.0 mm (0.08 in.), then the position with the rut depth farthest from the average may be discarded. The testing procedure, device calibration, and test specimens should be investigated to determine the possible causes for the excessive variation.
- 5.5 The LWT rut depth for the mixture is the average of two, four, or six cylindrical specimens.

## **6. REPORTING**

- 6.1 The test report shall include the following information:
- 6.1.1 The laboratory name, technician name, and date of test.
  - 6.1.2 The mixture type and description.
  - 6.1.3 Specimen type.
  - 6.1.4 Average air void content of the test specimens.
  - 6.1.5 The test temperature.
  - 6.1.6 The average rut depths to the nearest 0.1 mm (0.04 in.) at 8000 cycles.

## **ANNEX**

### **A. CALIBRATION**

#### **(For Pavement Technology, Inc. (PTI) Asphalt Pavement Analyzer)**

The following items should be checked for calibration no less than once per year: (1) preheating oven, (2) LWT temperature, (3) LWT wheel load, and (4) LWT hose pressure. Instructions for each of these calibration checks are included in this section.

### **B. TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION OF THE PREHEATING OVEN.**

- B.1 The preheating oven must be calibrated with a NIST traceable thermometer (an ASTM 65C calibrated thermometer is recommended) and a metal thermometer well to avoid rapid heat loss when checking the temperature.
- B.2 Temperature Stability
- B.2.1 Set the oven to the chosen temperature, 147 °F. Place the thermometer in

the well and place them on the center of the shelf where the samples and molds will be preheated. It usually takes an hour or so for the oven chamber, well and thermometer to stabilize. After one hour, open the oven door and read the thermometer without removing it from the well. Record this temperature. Close the oven door.

- B.2.2 Thirty minutes after obtaining the first reading, obtain another reading of the thermometer. Record this temperature. If the readings from step A2.1 and A2.2 are within 0.8 °F, then average the readings. If the readings differ by more than 0.8 °F, then continue to take readings every thirty minutes until the temperature stabilizes within 0.8 °F, on two consecutive readings.

### B.3 Temperature Uniformity

- B.3.1 To check the uniformity of the temperature in the oven chamber, move the thermometer and well to another location in the oven so that they are on a shelf where samples and molds will be preheated, but as far as possible from the first location. Take and record readings of the thermometer at the second location every thirty minutes until two consecutive readings at the second location are within 0.8 °F.
- B.3.2 Compare the average of the two readings at the first location with the average of the stabilized temperature at the second location. If the average temperatures from the two locations are within 0.8 °F, then the oven temperature is relatively uniform, and it is suitable for use preheating LWT samples. If the average of the readings at the two locations differs by more than 0.8 °F, then you must find another oven that will hold this level of uniformity and meets calibration.

### B.4 Temperature Accuracy

- B.4.1 Average the temperatures from the two locations. If that average temperature is within 0.8 °F of the set point temperature on the oven, then the oven is reasonably accurate, and calibration is complete.
- B.4.2 If the set point differs from the average temperature by more than 0.8 °F, then adjust the oven set point appropriately to raise or lower the temperature inside the chamber so that the thermometer and well will be at the desired temperature, 147 °F,
- B.4.3 Place the thermometer and well in the center of the shelf. At thirty-minute intervals, take readings of the thermometer. When two consecutive readings are within 0.8 °F, and the average of the two consecutive readings are within 0.8 °F of the desired test, 147 °F, then the oven has been properly adjusted and calibration is complete. If these two conditions are not met, then repeat steps A1.4.2 and A1.4.3.

## C. LWT TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION

- C.1 The LWT must be calibrated with a NIST traceable thermometer (an ASTM 65C calibrated thermometer is recommended) and a metal thermometer well to avoid rapid heat loss when checking the temperature.

### C.2 Temperature Stability

- C.2.1 Turn on the LWT main power and set the chamber temperature controller so that the temperature inside the testing chamber is about 147 °F. Also, set the water temperature controller to achieve approximately 147 °F

water temperature. Place the thermometer in the well and place them on the left side of the shelf where the samples and molds will be tested. (Note-it may be helpful to remove the hose rack from the LWT during temperature calibration to avoid breaking the thermometer.)

C.2.2 It usually takes about five hours for the LWT to stabilize. After the temperature display on the controller has stabilized open the chamber doors and read the thermometer without removing it from the well. Record this temperature. Close the chamber doors.

C.2.3 Thirty minutes after obtaining the first reading, obtain another reading of the thermometer. Record this temperature. If the readings from step A2.2.2 and A2.2.3 are within 0.8 °F, then average the readings. If the readings differ by more than 0.8 °F then continue to take readings every thirty minutes until the temperature stabilizes within 0.8 °F on two consecutive readings.

### C.3 Temperature Uniformity

C.3.1 To check the uniformity of the temperature in the LWT chamber, move the thermometer and well to the right side of the shelf where the samples are tested Take and record readings of the thermometer at the second location every thirty minutes until two consecutive readings at the second location are within 0.8 °F.

C.3.2 Compare the average of the two readings at the left side with the average of the stabilized temperature at the right side. If the average temperatures from the two locations are within 0.8 °F, then the LWT temperature is relatively uniform, and it is suitable for use. If the average of the readings at the two locations differs by more than 0.8 °F then consult with the manufacturer on improving temperature uniformity.

### C.4 Temperature Accuracy

C.4.1 Average the temperatures from the two locations. If that average temperature is within 0.8°F of the desired temperature of 147 °F, then the LWT temperature is reasonably accurate, and calibration is complete.

C.4.2 If the average temperature differs from the desired temperature of 147 °F by more than 0.8 °F, then adjust the LWT temperature controller so that the thermometer and well will be at the desired temperature of 147 °F.

C.4.3 Place the thermometer and well in the center of the shelf. At thirty-minute intervals, take readings of the thermometer. When two consecutive readings are within 0.8 °F, and the average of the two consecutive readings are within 0.8 °F of the desired test temperature of 147 °F, then the LWT temperature has been properly adjusted and calibration at that temperature is complete. Record the current set points on the temperature controllers for later reference. If these two conditions are not met, then repeat steps A2.4.2 and A2.4.3.

## D. LWT WHEEL LOAD CALIBRATION OF THE AIR CYLINDERS AT THE THREE TEST POSITIONS

D.1 The LWT wheel loads will be checked with the calibrated load cell provided with the LWT The loads will be checked and adjusted one at a time while the other wheels are in the down position and bearing on a dummy sample or wooden

block of approximately the same height as a test sample. Calibration of the wheel loads should be accomplished with the LWT at room temperature. A sheet is provided to record the calibration loads.

- D.1.1 Remove the hose rack from the LWT
- D.1.2 Jog the wheel carriage until the wheels are over the center of the sample tray when the wheels are in the down position. Do not lock sample tray in place.
- D.1.3 Raise and lower the wheels 20 times to heat up the cylinders.
- D.1.4 Adjust the bar on top of the load cell by screwing it in or out until the total height of the load cell-load bar assembly is 105 mm (4.1 in.)
- D.1.5 Position the load cell under one of the wheels. Place wooden blocks or dummy samples under the other two wheels. (Alternatively, place two empty specimen molds, inverted, under the other two wheels.)
- D.1.6 Zero the load cell.
- D.1.7 Lower all wheels by turning the cylinder switch to CAL.
- D.1.8 If the load cell is not centered left to right beneath the wheel, then raise the wheel and adjust the position of the load cell. To determine if the load cell is centered front to back beneath the wheel, unlock the sample tray and move it SLOWLY until the wheel rests in the indentation on the load cell bar (where the screw is located).
- D.1.9 After the load cell has been properly centered, adjust the pressure in the cylinder to obtain  $100 \pm 1$  lb. Allow three minutes for the load cell reading to stabilize between adjustments. Record the pressure and the load.
- D.1.10 With the wheel on the load cell remaining in the down position, raise and lower the other wheels one time. Allow three minutes for the load cell reading to stabilize. Record the pressure and the load.
- D.1.11 With the other wheels remaining in the down position, raise and lower the wheel over the load cell. Allow three minutes for the load cell reading to stabilize. Record the pressure and the load.
- D.1.12 Repeat steps A3.1.5 through A3.1.11 for each wheel/cylinder.
- D.1.13 Return the load cell to the first wheel and repeat steps A3.1.5 through A3.1.11
- D.1.14 Place the load cell under the second wheel and repeat steps A3.1.5 through A3.1.11. A3.1.15 Place the load cell under the third wheel and repeat steps A3.1.5 through A3.1.11. The current cylinder pressures will be used to set wheel loads to 100 Lb.

## **E. REPLACEMENT OF THE LWT HOSES**

- E.1 New hoses shall be placed in service in accordance with 3.1.6.
  - E.1.1 Remove the hose rack from the LWT.
  - E.1.2 Remove the used hoses from the hose rack. Place the new hoses on the barbed nipples and secure with the hose clamps.
  - E.1.3 Position the hoses in the rack such that the hose curvature is vertical. Tighten the nuts at the ends of the hoses only until the hoses are secure.

Over-tightening will affect the contact pressure and hose life.

- E.1.4 Place the hose rack back into the LWT and make sure that the hoses are aligned beneath the wheels.
- E.1.5 Prior to testing, break in the new hoses by running 8000 cycles on a set of previously tested samples at a temperature of 131°F or higher.

**F. LWT HOSE PRESSURE CHECK**

- F.1 The air pressure in the LWT test hoses shall rechecked with a NIST traceable test gauge or transducer with a suitable range. The check shall be made while the LWT is operating. Since the hoses are connected in series, it is satisfactory to connect the test gauge to the end of the right-most hose. The pressure should not fluctuate outside of the range of  $100 \pm 3$  psi during normal operation. Adjust the pressure as necessary with the hose pressure regulator.

*Note:* The Ashcroft test gauge model 450182As02L200# has been found to be satisfactory for this purpose. This gauge may be available through Grainger (Stock No. 2F008).





## **TEST METHOD FOR OPEN GRADED ASPHALT BASE COURSE**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for determining asphalt content of an Open Graded Asphalt Base Course.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Asphalt Paving Mixtures
  - R 30, Short-Term Laboratory Conditioning of Asphalt Mixtures

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Balance – with ample capacity, and with sufficient sensitivity to enable the specific gravity of samples of uncompacted paving mixtures to be calculated to at least four significant figures.
- 3.2 Mixing apparatus – Mechanical mixer and metal pan or bowl of sufficient capacity. Hand mixing may also be used.
- 3.3 Oven – Thermostatically controlled to maintain required temperature.
- 3.4 Miscellaneous equipment such as a mechanical mixer or mixing tool, thermometers, balances, spatulas, metal containers, brown paper, and gloves for handling hot equipment.
- 3.5 Water bath – for immersing the specimen / Rice container in water while suspended under the balance. It shall be equipped with an overflow outlet for maintaining a constant water level.
- 3.6 Vacuum container, vacuum pump, residual pressure manometer (or vacuum gauge traceable to NIST) and related equipment described in AASHTO T 209, “Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (Gmm) and Density of Asphalt Mixtures”.

### **4. PROCEDURE**

- 4.1 Determine the aggregate gradation to ensure compliance with gradation requirements (Types 1 - 4) in Section 417 of the Department's Standard Specification for Highway Construction.
- 4.2 Based on the aggregate gradation, prepare two aggregate samples (see Appendix) and place in oven at 325° F until thoroughly heated. (*Total mineral aggregate, TMA, will vary depending on % asphalt cement requirement for Types 1-4 OGBC – see below*). Mix with % of asphalt cement that is midpoint of requirement for Types 1-4 (i.e.: 2.75% for Type 4) and mix at 300° F until properly coated. Total weight of the specimen should be 2000 grams.

*Example:*

$TMA = 1945$  grams

$AC = 55$  grams

$Total\ Wt. = 2000$  grams

*Note:* Type 4 OGBC is required and % asphalt cement is 2.5%–3.0%.

55 grams of asphalt cement is 2.75% (midpoint).

- 4.3 Determine theoretical maximum specific gravity (Rice) of both specimens. One specimen to be cured or conditioned according to AASHTO R 30 “Short-Term Laboratory Conditioning of Asphalt Mixtures” before testing ( $G_{mm_c}$ ) and the other specimen to be tested uncured or unconditioned ( $G_{mm_u}$ ). The specific gravity ( $G_b$ ) of the asphalt cement must also be known.

*Example:*

$G_{mm_u} = 2.462$

$G_{mm_c} = 2.485$

$G_b = 1.036$

$100 / 2.462 = 40.617$

$100 / 2.485 = 40.241$

$40.617 - 40.241 = 0.376$

Absorbed asphalt binder =  $0.376 * 1.036 = 0.389$

Optimum asphalt binder content =  $2.75 + 0.389 = 3.139$

## 5. REPORT

- 5.1 Report optimum asphalt binder content (in this example, 3.1%) and effective asphalt binder content (2.75%)

**OPEN GRADED BASE COURSE BATCH SHEET**  
**OGBC TYPE \_IV\_\_\_\_**

|           |           | % AC |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|------|----------|----------|
| SIEVE     | JOB MIX   | 2.75 |          |          |
| 3"        |           |      |          |          |
| 2.5"      |           |      |          |          |
| 2"        |           |      |          |          |
| 1 1/2"    |           |      |          |          |
| 1"        | 0         |      |          |          |
| 3/4"      | 0         | 0    |          |          |
| 1/2"      | 30        | 584  |          |          |
| 3/8"      | 56        | 1089 |          |          |
| No. 4     | 96        | 1867 |          |          |
| No. 8     | 98        | 1906 |          |          |
| No. 100   |           |      |          |          |
| TMA<MF    |           |      |          |          |
| MF        |           |      |          |          |
| TMA       |           | 1945 |          |          |
| AC WT.    |           | 55   |          |          |
| TOTAL WT. |           | 2000 |          |          |
|           |           |      |          |          |
| SAMPLE #  | COLD FEED | WT.  | LAB #    |          |
|           |           |      | JOB #    |          |
|           |           |      | AC BRAND |          |
|           |           |      | AC GRADE | PG 64-22 |
| TOTALS    | 100       | 15   |          |          |

MIX 2 SAMPLES FOR RICE  
 RUN 1 UNCURED  
 CURE SAMPLE #2 IN OVEN FOR 2 HOURS



## **TEST METHOD FOR AGGREGATE SURFACE AREA FOR ASPHALT FILM THICKNESS**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This procedure is used to estimate the asphalt film thickness for a asphalt mixture. The calculated asphalt film thickness is the volume of the effective asphalt divided by the calculated surface area of the aggregate.
- 1.2 The calculated surface area of the aggregate consists of multiplying the total percentage passing each sieve size by a "surface-area factor". The accumulated products represent the equivalent surface area in terms of square meters per kilogram. All surface-area factors must be used in the calculation. Also, a different series of sieves will require different surface area factors.

### **2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - R 97, Sampling Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 166, Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures Using Saturated Surface-Dry Specimens
  - T 209, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (Gmm) and Density of Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 269, Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 308, Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Asphalt Mixtures by the Ignition Method
  - T 312, Preparing and Determining the Density of Asphalt Mixtures by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
  - R 30, Short-Term Laboratory Conditioning of Asphalt Mixtures
  - T 270, Centrifuge Kerosene Equivalent and Approximate Bitumen Ratio
- 2.2 *Asphalt Institute Asphalt Mix Design Methods, MS-2*

### **3. APPARATUS**

- 3.1 Balance – with ample capacity, and with sufficient sensitivity to enable the specific gravity.
- 3.2 Oven – Thermostatically controlled to maintain required temperature.
- 3.3 Miscellaneous equipment such as a mechanical mixer or mixing tool, thermometers, balances, spatulas, metal containers, brown paper, and gloves for handling hot equipment.
- 3.4 Water bath – for immersing the specimen / pycnometer in water while suspended under the balance. It shall be equipped with an overflow outlet for maintaining a constant water level.

3.5 Sieves - Sieves conforming to ASTM E11.

3.6 Vacuum container, vacuum pump, residual pressure manometer (or vacuum gauge traceable to NIST) and related equipment described in AASHTO T 209.

#### 4. PROCEDURE

4.1 Determine the job mix formula gradation, bulk specific gravity of the aggregate and the compacted mixture, asphalt content, specific gravity of the asphalt and the asphalt absorption.

#### 5. CALCULATION

5.1 Calculate the volume of effective asphalt as follows:

$$P_{be} = P_b - \frac{(G_{se} - G_{sb}) \times P_s \times G_b}{G_{se} \times G_{sb}}$$

5.2 Surface Area, (SA): The gradation of the aggregate or blend of aggregates employed in the mix is used to calculate the surface area of the total aggregate. This calculation consists of multiplying the total percent passing of each sieve size (in decimal form) by a “surface-area factor” as set forth in Table 1. Sum these products and the total will represent the equivalent surface area of the sample in terms of square meters per kilogram (square feet per pound). It is important to note that all the surface area factors must be used in the calculation. Also, if a different series of sieves is used, different surface-area factors are necessary.

*Note: These surface-area factors have been used to calculate an average film thickness using the volume of asphalt binder in the mix. Although this determination of asphalt film thickness can provide a broad, relative indication of mix durability, the Asphalt Institute strongly recommends against comparing this calculated value with specific mix design criteria because of inherent inaccuracies. These surface-area factors do not take into account the specific aggregate shape but are intended only as an index factor. In addition, in a compacted mixture, some of the asphalt and fine particle mastic is actually shared by adjacent particles rather than each being in an isolated state as assumed.*

**Table 1: Surface Area (SA) Factors**

| Total %<br>Passing<br>Sieve No. | Max<br>Size | (a)<br>No. 4 | (b)<br>No. 8 | (c)<br>No. 16 | (d)<br>No. 30 | (e)<br>No. 50 | (f)<br>No. 100 | (g)<br>No. 200 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| SA m <sup>2</sup> /kg           | 0.41        | 0.41         | 0.82         | 1.64          | 2.87          | 6.14          | 12.29          | 32.77          |
| SA (ft <sup>2</sup> /lb)        | (2)         | (2)          | (4)          | (8)           | (14)          | (30)          | (60)           | (160)          |

Surface-area factors shown are applicable only when all the above-listed sieves are used in the sieve analysis.

Example tabulation demonstrates the calculation of surface area by this method.

| Sieve Size         | Percent<br>Passing | SA Factor<br>m <sup>2</sup> /kg | SA Factor<br>(ft <sup>2</sup> /lb) | SA m <sup>2</sup> /kg | SA (ft <sup>2</sup> /lb) |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 19.0 mm (¾ in.)    | 100                |                                 |                                    |                       |                          |
| 9.5 mm (3/8 in.)   | 90                 | .41                             | (2)                                | .41                   | (2.0)                    |
| 4.75 mm (No. 4)    | 75                 | .41                             | (2)                                | .31                   | (1.5)                    |
| 2.36 mm (No. 8)    | 60                 | .82                             | (4)                                | .49                   | (2.4)                    |
| 1.18 mm (No. 16)   | 45                 | 1.64                            | (8)                                | .74                   | (3.6)                    |
| 600 µm (No. 30)    | 35                 | 2.87                            | (14)                               | 1.00                  | (4.9)                    |
| 300 µm (No. 50)    | 25                 | 6.14                            | (30)                               | 1.54                  | (7.5)                    |
| 150 µm (No. 100)   | 18                 | 12.29                           | (60)                               | 2.21                  | (10.8)                   |
| 75 µm (No. 200)    | 6                  | 32.77                           | (160)                              | 1.97                  | (9.6)                    |
| Total surface area |                    |                                 |                                    | 8.67                  | (42.3)                   |

Because of the relatively small surface area of larger aggregate sizes, a single surface-area factor of 0.41 m<sup>2</sup>/kg (2 ft<sup>2</sup>/lb) is used to account for the surface area of all of the material retained on the 9.5 mm sieve, regardless of the maximum aggregate size.

$$\text{Surface area (m}^2\text{/kg)} = 0.41 + 0.41a + 0.82b + 1.64c + 2.87d + 6.14e + 12.29f + 32.77g$$

- 5.3 Total Volume AC =  $10^6 \times (\text{Pb}/100) / (\text{Gb}_{77} \times \text{Water Density}_{77})$
- 5.4 Volume of Abs. AC =  $10^6 \times (\text{Pba}/100) \times (1 - (\text{Pb}/100)) / (\text{Gb}_{77} \times \text{Water Density}_{77})$
- 5.5 Volume of Effective AC = Total Volume AC (mL/kg) – Volume Abs. AC (mL/kg)
- 5.6 Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT) = Volume Eff. AC / (SA  $\times$  (1 – Pb/100))

## 6. REPORT

- 6.1 The Asphalt Film Thickness results are presented within the mix design summary report.



## **TEST METHOD FOR PETROGRAPHIC ANALYSIS OF NON-CARBONATE AGGREGATE**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This test method provides a procedure for determination of percentage, by weight, of material that is non-carbonate.

### **2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*

- M 231, Weighing Devices Used in the Testing of Materials
- T 2, Sampling of Aggregates
- T 11, Materials Finer Than (No. 200) 75- $\mu$ m Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
- R 76, Reducing Sample of Aggregate to Testing Size

*American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):*

- E11, Wire-Cloth Sieves for Testing Purposes

### **3. SIGNIFICANCE AND USE**

- 3.1 This test method is of primary significance in determining the acceptability of aggregate for use in meeting the requirements of Section 409 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

### **4. APPARATUS**

- 4.1 *Balance* - The balance shall have sufficient capacity, be readable to 0.1 gram and conform to the requirements of M 231.
- 4.2 *Sieves* - Sieves conforming to E11.
- 4.3 *Oven* - An oven providing free circulation of air and capable of maintaining a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F.

### **5. PROCEDURE**

- 5.1 Obtain a representative sample of the aggregate in accordance with AASHTO T 2 and R 76 to obtain a final weight after sieving as specified Section 5.4.
- 5.2 The sample shall be washed over the No. 200 sieve in accordance with AASHTO T 11.
- 5.3 Dry the sample to constant mass at a temperature of  $230 \pm 9$  °F, allow to cool, and determine the mass of the sample to the nearest 0.1 gram.
- 5.4 The sample shall be sieved over the 3/4" and the No. 8 sieves. Discard the material retained on the 3/4" sieve and material passing the No. 8 sieve. The test shall be performed on the coarse fraction retained on the No. 8 sieve. A

- representative specimen shall be selected by quartering or splitting to obtain, after quartering / splitting, a minimum 1000 grams.
- 5.5 Spread the aggregate specimen out on a large sheet of heavy paper on a worktable so that individual particles can be carefully examined.
  - 5.6 By visual and physical classification, separate the carbonate material from non-carbonate material. Any particle that is a composition particle will be considered as carbonate material. Make visual observations of conchoidal fractures (aggregate surface breaks with curved concavities) for each particle which provides an indication of non-carbonate material. A magnifying glass may be helpful to examine the aggregate surface. Conduct a physical test by holding an aggregate piece and physically attempting to scratch a glass plate. Chert and other silica material will be harder than a glass surface. Limestone is softer and will not scratch the glass surface.
  - 5.7 Obtain weight of non-carbonate material removed from the aggregate specimen.
  - 5.8 Determine insoluble content of non-carbonate material using ARDOT Test Method 306. Non-carbonate material shall have an insoluble residue of not less than 85%. If non-carbonate material has insoluble residue less than 85%, then report specimen as being all carbonate material.

## **6.0 CALCULATION**

- 6.1 The non-carbonate particles shall be weighed.
- 6.2 The percentage of the non-carbonate particles present shall be calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent by dividing the weight of the non-carbonate particles by the weight of the representative specimen obtained in 5.4 and multiplying by 100.

$$C = (A / B) \times 100$$

where:

A = weight of non-carbonate particles

B = weight of representative specimen (portion quartered / split) from that retained on No. 8 sieve.

C = percentage of non-carbonate particles (Round to nearest whole percent)

## **7.0 REPORT**

- 7.1 Refer to Form 1 TM-490 for reporting test results.
- 7.2 Refer to Form 2 TM-490 for Maintaining History of Quarry Products.



**ARDOT Test Method 490**  
**Standard Form for Reporting Petrographic Analysis**  
**Of Non-Carbonate Aggregate (Chert Count)**

Producer/Supplier Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Aggregate Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Quarry Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Aggregate Size: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Approved Minimum % Chert: \_\_\_\_\_ Formation Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Date Tested | Lab Number | Sample Location | Quantity Represented (Tons) | Total Dry Wt. Of Sample (B) | Wt. Of Non-Carbonate Rock (A) | % Chert (A/B)*100 | ARDOT Test Method 306 Insoluble Residue (%) | Pass/Fail | Technician | CTTP # | Signature |
|-------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |
|             |            |                 |                             |                             |                               |                   |   |           |            |        |           |

ARDOT Form 1- TM-490

## Quarry Production Log

Producer/Supplier Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Aggregate Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Quarry Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Aggregate Size: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Approved Minimum % Chert: \_\_\_\_\_ Formation Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Month | Total<br>Quarry<br>Production<br>of This<br>Product<br>(Tons) | ARDOT Job Number | Total<br>Quantity<br>Shipped to<br>This Job<br>Number<br>(Tons) | Comments | Technician | CTTP # |
|-------|---|------------------|---|----------|------------|--------|
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |
|       |   |                  |   |          |            |        |

## ARDOT 530



# TEST METHOD FOR THE COMPARISON OF FINE AGGREGATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF HYDRAULIC CEMENT MORTAR

## 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This method provides a procedure for determining the compressive strength of cubes made with a fine aggregate and comparing it to the compressive strength of cubes made with a standard sand in the same cement mortar. Portland cement will be used in the method.

## 2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standards:*
  - T 106, Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortar
  - R 115, Mechanical Mixing of Hydraulic Cement Pastes and Mortars of Plastic Consistency
- 2.2 *American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM):*
  - C778, Specification for Standard Sand

## 3. APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

- 3.1 As outlined and referenced in AASHTO T 106
- 3.2 Sample — Fine aggregate sample shall be dry.
- 3.3 Materials for Compressive Strength — Standard Sand (ASTM C 778): Graded 20-30
- 3.4 Temperature and Humidity — As outlined in AASHTO T 106
- 3.5 Test Specimens — Three compressive strength cubes of the fine aggregate sample and three compressive strength cubes of the standard sand sample.

## 4. PROCEDURE

- 4.1 Preparation of Specimen Mold — As detailed in AASHTO T 106
  - 4.1.1 Procedure for Mixing Mortars — As detailed in AASHTO T 106
- 4.2 Procedure for Compressive Strength Test — As detailed in AASHTO T 106. Cure specimens for seven (7) days

## 5. CALCULATION

- 5.1 Calculate compressive strengths as in AASHTO T 106
- 5.2 Divide the average compressive strength of the three fine aggregate specimens by the average compressive strength of the standard sand specimens. The average compressive strength of the fine aggregate specimens shall have an

March 2025

average compressive strength of 95% of the average compressive strength of the standard sand specimens at 7 days.

**6. REPORT**

6.1 Report percentage (%) to the nearest whole number.



## PROCEDURE FOR COMBINING AGGREGATE GRADATIONS

### 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This procedure is designed to be used when the aggregate gradations for a concrete mix must be mathematically combined to create a theoretical combined gradation. This combined gradation is based on the relative percent volume in the mix.
- 1.2 Each individual aggregate is sampled and tested individually. Each gradation shall start with the largest appropriate sieve for that material and shall include all the consecutive smaller sieve sizes through the No. 200 sieve. They shall include: 1½ in., 1 in., ¾ in., ½ in., 3/8 in., No. 4, No. 8, No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, No. 100, and No. 200 sieves.

### 2. PROCEDURE

- 2.1 The following steps outline the procedure to be used to determine this combined gradation:
  - 2.1.1 The percent volume of each of the aggregates is determined from the volume proportions of the mix design. The relative proportion of each aggregate of the total aggregate is determined by dividing the individual aggregate portion in the mix by the total aggregate portion in the mix.

*Example:*

A mixture design has the following mix proportions by volume:

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Cement           | 0.115 |
| Water            | 0.163 |
| Entrained Air    | 0.060 |
| Fine Aggregate   | 0.272 |
| Coarse Aggregate | 0.390 |
| <hr/>            |       |
| Total            | 1.000 |

The total aggregate portion is:  $0.272 + 0.390 = 0.662$

The relative portion for each aggregate by volume is determined as follows:

Fine Aggregate  $(0.272/0.662) = 0.411$

Coarse Aggregate  $(0.390/0.662) = 0.589$

Check the total aggregate relative portions. They should equal 1.000.

- 2.1.2 These volume proportions are then adjusted by the specific gravity of the aggregates, since gradations are based on percent weight retained on each sieve. The relative weight is determined by multiplying each aggregate's volume proportion by its specific gravity. These relative weights are then summed to obtain a total weight. The proportion by weight is then determined by dividing each aggregate's relative weight by **the total weight**.

*Example:*

| Aggregate | Proportion By Volume | Specific Gravity Weight | Relative | Proportion By Weight        |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Fine      | 0.411                | 2.61                    | 1.07271  | $(1.07271/2.62767) = 0.408$ |
| Coarse    | 0.589                | 2.64                    | 1.55496  | $(1.55496/2.62767) = 0.592$ |
| Total     | 1.000                |                         | 2.62767  |                             |

- 2.1.3 For each individual aggregate gradation multiply the percent retained on each sieve by the proportion by weight. This is the Adjusted % Retained.

*Example:*

#### Coarse Aggregate

| Sieve     | % Retained | Relative Volume | Adjusted % Retained |
|-----------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1½"       | 0.0        | 0.592           | 0.0                 |
| 1"        | 8.1        | 0.592           | 4.8                 |
| ¾"        | 23.0       | 0.592           | 13.6                |
| ½"        | 37.6       | 0.592           | 22.3                |
| 3/8"      | 19.0       | 0.592           | 11.2                |
| No. 4     | 9.3        | 0.592           | 5.5                 |
| No. 8     | 1.8        | 0.592           | 1.1                 |
| No. 16    | 0.5        | 0.592           | 0.3                 |
| No. 30    | 0.1        | 0.592           | 0.1                 |
| No. 50    | 0.2        | 0.592           | 0.1                 |
| No. 100   | 0.1        | 0.592           | 0.1                 |
| No. 200   | 0.1        | 0.592           | 0.1                 |
| Minus 200 | 0.2        | 0.592           | 0.1                 |

Similar calculations are done for the fine aggregate.

- 2.1.4 Determine the theoretical combined gradation from the individual gradations by totaling the percent retained of all aggregates for each sieve size. This is the theoretical combined percent retained for each sieve. The

total of these percentages retained should equal 100.0. If the total is off due to rounding, prorate the rounding error. The theoretical combined gradation, percent passing, may be calculated by subtracting the cumulative % retained for each sieve, beginning with 100. The following table shows the calculations:

| <b>Sieve</b> | <b>Coarse<br/>Agg.</b> | <b>Fine<br/>Agg.</b> | <b>Theoretical<br/>Combined<br/>Gradation<br/>% Retained</b> | <b>Prorated<br/>%<br/>Retained</b> | <b>% Retained<br/>Cumulative</b> | <b>Theoretical<br/>Combined<br/>Gradation<br/>% Passing</b> |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 1½"          | 0.0                    |                      | 0.0  | 0.0                                | 0.0                              | 100   |
| 1"           | 4.8                    |                      | 4.8  | 4.8                                | 4.8                              | 95.2  |
| ¾"           | 13.6                   |                      | 13.6   | 13.7                               | 18.5                             | 81.5  |
| ½"           | 22.3                   |                      | 22.3   | 22.4                               | 40.9                             | 59.1  |
| 3/8"         | 11.2                   | 0.0                  | 11.2   | 11.2                               | 52.1                             | 47.9  |
| No. 4        | 5.5                    | 2.0                  | 7.5  | 7.5                                | 59.6                             | 40.4  |
| No. 8        | 1.1                    | 4.1                  | 5.2  | 5.2                                | 64.8                             | 35.2  |
| No. 16       | 0.3                    | 5.6                  | 5.9  | 5.9                                | 70.7                             | 29.3  |
| No. 30       | 0.1                    | 12.9                 | 13.0   | 13.1                               | 83.8                             | 16.2  |
| No. 50       | 0.1                    | 12.0                 | 12.1   | 12.2                               | 96.0                             | 4.0   |
| No. 100      | 0.1                    | 3.1                  | 3.2  | 3.2                                | 99.2                             | 0.8   |
| No. 200      | 0.1                    | 0.2                  | 0.3  | 0.3                                | 99.5                             | 0.5   |
| Minus 200    | 0.1                    | 0.4                  | 0.5  | 0.5                                | 100.0                            | 0.0   |
| <b>Total</b> |                        |                      | <b>99.6</b>  | <b>100.0</b>                       |                                  |   |

The theoretical combined gradations are used in graphically displaying aggregate blends of PCC mixture designs and for plotting 0.45 power control charts to compare target gradation with working ranges of the mix design.

March 2025

## **ARDOT 701A**



### **TEST METHOD FOR FLEXIBILITY OF TRAFFIC PAINT**

ARDOT Test Method 701A is equivalent to ASTM D2205-20.





## **TEST METHOD FOR WATER RESISTANCE OF TRAFFIC PAINT**

ARDOT Test Method 701D-15 is equivalent to ASTM D2205-20, Water Resistance, except for the following provisions:

1. Stir Sample thoroughly, without incorporating air.
2. Apply 15 mil wet film to a clean glass panel.
3. Allow to air dry for 72 hours.
4. Immerse panel in distilled water at room temperature for 24h.
5. Remove panel from water and allow to dry for 2 hours.
6. Examine film for differences in immersed and not immersed.

March 2025

## **ARDOT 701G-15**



### **TEST METHOD FOR CONTRAST RATIO OF TRAFFIC PAINT**

ARDOT Test Method 701G-15 is equivalent to ASTM D2205-20.



## **TEST METHOD FOR SLUMP FLOW LOSS OF CONCRETE**

A slump flow loss shall be according to the following procedures:

1. The proposed mix shall be prepared for the slump flow loss test at a temperature consistent with ambient and concrete temperatures expected during actual concrete placement.
2. After initial mixing of 70 to 100 revolutions in accordance with Subsection 802.08, the slump flow, concrete temperature, and ambient temperature shall be determined. The minimum slump flow shall be 12" at this time. Water may be added to achieve the minimum slump flow. The plant batch time that will be recorded on each concrete delivery ticket.
3. The mix shall remain in the mixer truck, which shall spin at minimum speed for the anticipated or actual time it will take for the mixer truck to travel to the job site. After this period, the mix will again be tested for slump flow, concrete temperature, and ambient temperature. If a higher slump flow is desired based on the results of this test, water or additional admixtures may be added in accordance with Subsection 802.08, provided that the maximum water to cement ratio and/or the slump flow does not exceed the limits established by the specifications. The time and amount of water added shall be recorded on the batch ticket.
4. Once the desired slump flow is obtained, perform the static segregation test. Begin the test time and deposit a one cubic yard sample of the mixture into a plastic lined form measuring 3' x 3' x 3' in interior dimensions. A plastic lined hole in the ground of approximately the same dimensions may be used. The surface of the concrete mixture shall be covered with plastic to prevent evaporation. The form shall not be exposed to direct sunlight for the entire duration of the slump flow loss test.
5. Using the concrete mixture in the form, tests shall be performed for slump flow, Visual Stability Index (VSI), concrete temperature, and ambient temperature at intervals of 30 minutes until the slump flow is 12" or less, or for the anticipated placement time stated in the Contractor's Drilled Shaft Work Plan plus one hour. In no case shall slump flow tests be performed for less than 4 hours. The top 6" of the concrete shall be thoroughly mixed using a scoop or shovel immediately prior to each set of tests. Plastic shall remain in place to cover the mixture between test intervals.

If the mixture did not maintain a minimum slump flow of 12 inches for the anticipated placement time stated in the Contractor's Drilled Shaft Work Plan plus one hour the test is invalid. The mixture shall be modified and a new test performed.

A record of the results of all tests performed, including the time of each test, along with a copy of the mix design and a copy of the batch ticket shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. See Figure 1.

**Figure 1**  
**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**ARDOT TEST METHOD 802 – SLUMP FLOW LOSS -TEST DATA**

|                          | Source / Type | Amount |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------|
| <b>BATCH INFORMATION</b> | Cement        |        |
|                          | Fly Ash       |        |
|                          | Coarse Agg    |        |
|                          | Fine Agg      |        |
|                          | Water         |        |
|                          | Admixture 1   |        |
|                          | Admixture 2   |        |
|                          | Admixture 3   |        |

Plant Mix ID \_\_\_\_\_

ARDOT Mix ID (if available) \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Certified Tester \_\_\_\_\_

CTTP No \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

Trial Batch Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Ambient  
Temp. During Drilled  
Shaft Pour \_\_\_\_\_ °F

| TEST METHOD STEP | TIME<br>(AM / PM)             | AIR<br>TEMP<br>(°F) | MIX<br>TEMP<br>(°F) | SLUMP<br>FLOW<br>(IN) | VSI<br>(0 TO 3) | WATER<br>ADDED<br>(Gal) | FIELD<br>ADMIX<br>ADDED<br>(OZ) | NOTES |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 2                | After Batching                |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 2                | After Adding Water            |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 3                | After Transit Time            |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 3                | After Adding Water/Admix *    |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |
| 5                | Test mix in form every 30 min |                     |                     |                       |                 |                         |                                 |       |

\* (This should be the desired Slump Flow)

Technician Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



## **MATERIAL CERTIFICATION FOR JOB DOCUMENTATION**

The items on the following list may be approved by the Resident Engineer as to compliance with the specifications and/or quantities.

1. Dumped Riprap
2. Quarry run stone fill
3. Agricultural lime (at option of Resident Engineer, samples may be submitted for testing).
4. Vehicular Gates
5. Fencing (Material from an approved suppliers and at option of Resident Engineer, samples submitted for testing).
6. Metal Slab Bolsters
7. Metal High Chairs

*NOTE:* Metal high chairs and slab bolsters in contact with exterior surfaces of concrete shall be galvanized, stainless steel, or have plastic coated tips. If the tips are plastic coated, the coating must cover all parts of the leg within 1/2 inch of the concrete surface. Proper dimensions and type of coating should be determined for each of the two items prior to certification of these materials.

8. Mulch Cover
9. Traffic Signal Equipment (Traffic Division approves the proposed equipment and forwards to the Resident Engineer for job approval).
  - a. Actuated Controllers
  - b. Vehicle Detectors
  - c. Traffic Signal Heads
  - d. Pedestrian Signal Boxes
  - e. Luminaire Assemblies
  - f. Electrical Wire
  - g. Ground Rod
  - h. Conduit

Span wire support poles, traffic signal mast arms and poles, and traffic signal pedestal poles, and anchors and connection hardware (Std. Spec. Sections 712, 714, and 715) are certified by a Professional Engineer.

10. Traffic Control Devices (Temporary Construction Signing) will be accepted by the Department based on a certificate from the Contractor as to their full compliance with the specifications and a visual inspection as to their effectiveness and condition.

March 2025

Items included under Traffic Control Devices are:

Signs

Barricades

Traffic Drums

Precast Concrete Barrier

Temporary Pavement Markings (Excluding Paint)

Temporary Pavement Markings

11. Impact Attenuation Barriers
12. Crash Cushions
13. Automatic Flood Gates
14. Liquid Asphalt for Prime, Tack, and Asphalt in Asphalt Surface Treatment.
15. Fly Ash.
16. Ground granulated Blast-Furnace Slag
17. Modified Portland Cement.
18. Portland Cement.

The above is a list of common items for R.E. approval. However, there may be some unusual items not listed which require certification. If you have any questions, please contact the Materials Division.

METHOD OF DOCUMENTATION OF ACCEPTANCE: The Resident Engineer shall complete Materials Form 170 to the extent necessary to document the approval of common materials. One copy of the Form is retained in the project file.

**Sample Form M 170**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: Job File

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_, Resident Engineer

Job: \_\_\_\_\_, Miscellaneous Materials Certification

I hereby certify that the materials listed below in the quantity shown conform to or exceed the material specification required by the Standard Specifications and/or Special Provisions and/or Plans.

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| ABS /PVC Pipe for Underdrain Laterals:          | L.F.         |
| Agricultural Lime:                              | Tons         |
| Blotter Course:                                 | C.Y. or Tons |
| Dumped Riprap:                                  | C.Y. or Tons |
| Erosion Matting Staples:                        | Each         |
| Fencing (Type C & D):                           | L.F.         |
| Gabion Stone:                                   | C.Y. or Tons |
| High Chairs:                                    | Each         |
| Mail Boxes and Hardware:                        | Each         |
| Mulch Cover:                                    | Acres        |
| Mulch Netting:                                  | Sq. Yd.      |
| Rock Buttress:                                  | C.Y. or Tons |
| Quarry Run Stone Fill:                          | Tons         |
| Slab Bolsters:                                  | L.F.         |
| Sod Mulch:                                      | C.Y.         |
| Solid Sodding:                                  | Sq. Yd.      |
| Vehicular Gates:                                | Each Gate    |
| Traffic Signal Equipment:                       |              |
| a. Actuated Controllers:                        | Each         |
| b. Vehicle Detectors:                           | Each         |
| c. Traffic Signal Heads:                        | Each         |
| d. Pedestrian Signal Heads:                     | Each         |
| e. Luminaire Assemblies:                        | Each         |
| f. Nonmetallic Rigid Conduit, Schedule 40:      | L.F.         |
| g. Metallic Rigid Conduit:                      | L.F.         |
| h. Feeder Wire:                                 | L.F.         |
| i. Loop Wire:                                   | L.F.         |
| j. Loop Wire In Duct:                           | L.F.         |
| k. Signal Cable:                                | L.F.         |
| l. Ground Rod:                                  | Each         |
| m. Electrical Conductor (Signals, Signs, etc.): | L.F.         |

Other:

-----

-----

## **APPENDIX**



| TO CONVERT       | INTO            | MULTIPLY BY | TO CONVERT            | INTO           | MULTIPLY BY  |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| ACRE-FEET        | GALLON          | 325900      | OUNCES                | GRAMS          | 28.3495      |
| ACRES            | SQ. FT.         | 43560       | OUNCES                | POUNDS         | 0.0625       |
| CHAIN            | INCHES          | 792         | PINTS                 | GALLONS        | 0.125        |
| CHAIN            | METERS          | 20.12       | POUNDS                | GRAMS          | 453.59       |
| CHAIN            | YARDS           | 22          | POUNDS                | OUNCES         | 16           |
| CIRCUMFERENCE    | RADIANS         | 6.283       | POUNDS OF WATER       | GALLONS        | 0.1198       |
| CUBIC FEET       | CU. INCHES      | 1728.0      | POUNDS/SQ. IN.        | POUNDS/SQ.FT.  | 144          |
| CUBIC FEET       | CU. YARDS       | 0.037       | QUADRANTS             | DEGREES        | 9            |
| CUBIC FEET       | GALLONS         | 7.4805      | QUADRANTS             | MINUTES        | 5400         |
| CU. FEET/SEC.    | GALLONS/MIN.    | 448.831     | QUADRANTS             | RADIANS        | 1571         |
| CUBIC INCHES     | CU. FEET        | 0.0005787   | QUADRANTS             | SECONDS        | 324000       |
| CUBIC INCHES     | GALLONS         | .0043       | QUARTS                | GALLONS        | 0.25         |
| CUBIC INCHES     | CU. YARDS       | 0.00002143  | RADIANS               | DEGREES        | 57.3         |
| CUBIC YARDS      | CU. FEET        | 27          | RADIANS               | MINUTES        | 3438         |
| CUBIC YARDS      | CU. INCHES      | 46656       | RADIANS               | QUADRANTS      | 0.6366       |
| DAYS             | SECONDS         | 86400       | RADIANS               | SECONDS        | 206300       |
| DEGREES          | QUADRANTS       | 0.0111      | RADIANS/SEC.          | DEGREES/SEC.   | 57.3         |
| DEGREES          | RADIANS         | 0.01745     | ROD                   | CHAINS         | 0.25         |
| DEGREES          | SECONDS         | 3600        | SECONDS(ANGLE)        | DEGREES        | 0.0002778    |
| FEET OF WATER    | POUNDS/SQ. FOOT | 62.4        | SECONDS(ANGLE)        | MINUTES        | 0.01667      |
| FEET/SEC.        | MILES/HR.       | 0.681       | SECONDS(ANGLE)        | QUADRANTS      | .000003087   |
| FEET/100 FEET    | PERCENT GRADE   | 1           | SECONDS(ANGLE)        | RADIANS        | 000004848    |
| GALLONS          | CU. FEET        | 0.1337      | SQ. FEET              | ACRES          | 0.00002296   |
| GALLONS          | CU. INCH        | 231         | SQ. FEET              | SQ. INCHES     | 144          |
| GALLONS          | CU. YARDS       | 0.004951    | SQ. FEET              | SQ. MILES      | 0.0000000359 |
| GALLONS OF WATER | POUNDS OF WATER | 8.345       | SQ. FEET              | SQ. YARDS      | 0.1111       |
| GALLONS/MIN.     | CU. FT./SEC.    | 0.00228     | SQ. INCHES            | SQ. YARDS      | 0.0007716    |
| GRAMS            | POUNDS          | 0.002205    | SQ. MILES             | ACRES          | 640          |
| HORSEPOWER       | FT.LB./SEC.     | 550         | SQ. MILES             | SQ. FEET       | 2788000      |
| HOURS            | DAYS            | 0.04167     | SQ. MILES             | SQ. MILES      | 3098000      |
| HOURS            | WEEKS           | 0.005952    | SQ. YARDS             | SQ. FEET       | 9            |
| INCHES           | MILE            | .00001578   | SQ. YARDS             | SQ. INCHES     | 1296         |
| INCHES           | YARDS           | 0.02778     | SQ. YARDS             | SQ. MILES      | 0.0000003228 |
| MILES            | FEET            | 5280        | TEMPERATURE(C) +273   | ABSOLUT. TEMP. | 1            |
| MILES            | INCHES          | 63360       | TEMPERATURE(C) +17.78 | TEMPERATURE(F) | 1.8          |
| MILES            | YARDS           | 1760        | TEMPERATURE(F) +460   | ABS. TEMP.(F)  | 1            |
| MILES/HR.        | FEET/MIN.       | 88          | TONS                  | POUNDS         | 2000         |
| MILS             | INCHES          | 0.001       | YARDS                 | MILES          | .0005682     |
| MINUTES(ANGLE)   | DEGREES         | 0.01667     |                       |                |              |
| MINUTES(ANGLE)   | QUADRANTS       | 0.0001852   |                       |                |              |
| MINUTES(ANGLE)   | RADIANS         | 0.0002909   |                       |                |              |
| MINUTES(ANGLE)   | SECONDS         | 60          |                       |                |              |

## U.S. - Metric Conversions

| From:            | To:                | Multiply by: |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Length           |                    |              |
| Inches           | Centimeters        | 2.540        |
| Feet             | Meters             | 0.304        |
| Miles            | Kilometers         | 1.609        |
| Yards            | Meters             | 0.914        |
| Mass             |                    |              |
| Ounces           | Grams              | 28.350       |
| Pounds           | Kilograms          | 0.453        |
| Long Tons        | Tonnes             | 1.016        |
| Short Tons       | Tonnes             | 0.907        |
| Area             |                    |              |
| Square Inches    | Square Centimeters | 6.452        |
| Square Feet      | Square Meters      | 0.092        |
| Acres            | Hectares           | 0.404        |
| Square Miles     | Square Kilometers  | 2.590        |
| Square Yards     | Square Meters      | 0.836        |
| Volume           |                    |              |
| Cubic inches     | Cubic Centimeters  | 16.390       |
| Cubic Feet       | Cubic Meters       | 0.028        |
| Capacity         |                    |              |
| Pints (Liquid)   | Liters             | 0.473        |
| Gallons (Liquid) | Liters             | 3.785        |

## Metric - U.S. Conversions

| From:              | To:              | Multiply by: |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Length             |                  |              |
| Centimeters        | Inches           | 0.393        |
| Meters             | Feet             | 3.281        |
| Kilometers         | Miles            | 0.621        |
| Meters             | Yards            | 1.094        |
| Mass               |                  |              |
| Grams              | Ounces           | 0.035        |
| Kilograms          | Pounds           | 2.205        |
| Tonnes             | Long Tons        | 0.984        |
| Tonnes             | Short Tons       | 1.102        |
| Area               |                  |              |
| Square Centimeters | Square Inches    | 0.155        |
| Square Meters      | Square Feet      | 10.760       |
| Hectares           | Acres            | 2.471        |
| Square Kilometers  | Square Miles     | 0.386        |
| Square Meters      | Square Yards     | 1.196        |
| Volume             |                  |              |
| Cubic Centimeters  | Cubic inches     | 0.061        |
| Cubic Meters       | Cubic Feet       | 35.310       |
| Capacity           |                  |              |
| Liters             | Pints (Liquid)   | 2.114        |
| Liters             | Gallons (Liquid) | 0.264        |

## **REINFORCING STEEL** **(UNCOATED AND EPOXY COATED BARS)**





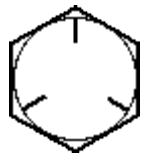


See [Qualified Products List](#) for approved producers, fabricators and epoxy coaters.

### **English Bar Size**

| <b>English Bar Size Designation</b> | <b>Nominal Area inch<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Nominal Weight lb/ft</b> | <b>Nominal Diameter inch</b> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                     |                                      |                             |                              |
| #3                                  | 0.11                                 | 0.376                       | 0.375                        |
| #4                                  | 0.20                                 | 0.668                       | 0.500                        |
| #5                                  | 0.31                                 | 1.043                       | 0.625                        |
| #6                                  | 0.44                                 | 1.502                       | 0.75                         |
| #7                                  | 0.6                                  | 2.044                       | 0.875                        |
| #8                                  | 0.79                                 | 2.67                        | 1.0                          |
| #9                                  | 1.0                                  | 3.4                         | 1.128                        |
| #10                                 | 1.27                                 | 4.303                       | 1.27                         |
| #11                                 | 1.56                                 | 5.313                       | 1.41                         |
| #14                                 | 2.25                                 | 7.65                        | 1.693                        |
| #18                                 | 4.0                                  | 13.6                        | 2.257                        |





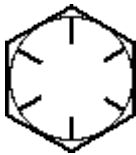

### **Metric Bar Size**

| <b>Metric Bar Size Designation</b> | <b>Nominal Area cm<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Nominal Weight kg/m</b> | <b>Nominal Diameter cm</b> |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                    |                                    |                            |                            |
| #10                                | 0.71                               | 0.52                       | 0.95                       |
| #13                                | 1.29                               | 0.994                      | 1.27                       |
| #16                                | 2.00                               | 1.55                       | 1.59                       |
| #19                                | 2.84                               | 2.24                       | 1.91                       |
| #22                                | 3.87                               | 3.041                      | 2.22                       |
| #25                                | 5.10                               | 3.97                       | 2.54                       |
| #29                                | 6.45                               | 5.06                       | 2.87                       |
| #32                                | 8.19                               | 6.40                       | 3.23                       |
| #36                                | 10.06                              | 7.90                       | 3.58                       |
| #43                                | 14.52                              | 11.4                       | 4.30                       |
| #57                                | 25.81                              | 20.2                       | 5.73                       |

| ASTM Bolt Designations |  |                       |  |   |
|------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|
| ASTM standard          | Size range                                     | Tensile strength, ksi | Material   | Head marking  |
| A307                   | 1/4 thru 4                                     | 60                    | Low carbon steel                                 |    |
| A325 Type 1            | 1/2 thru 1<br>1-1/8 thru 1-1/2                 | 120<br>105            | Medium carbon steel, quenched & tempered         |    |
| A325 Type 2            | 1/2 thru 1<br>1-1/8 thru 1-1/2                 | 120<br>105            | Low carbon martensite steel, quenched & tempered |    |
| A325 Type 3            | 1/2 thru 1<br>1-1/8 thru 1-1/2                 | 120<br>105            | Weathering steel, quenched & tempered            |   |
| A449                   | 1/4 thru 1<br>1-1/8 thru 1-1/2<br>1-3/4 thru 3 | 120<br>105<br>90      | Medium carbon steel, quenched & tempered         |  |
| A490 Type 1            | 1/4 thru 1-1/2                                 | 150                   | Alloy steel, quenched & tempered                 |  |
| A490 Type 3            | 1/4 thru 1-1/2                                 | 150                   | Weathering steel, quenched & tempered            |  |

Often one will find "extra" marks on a bolt head--marks in addition to those shown above. Usually, these marks indicate the bolt's manufacturer.

ASTM A325 Type 2 bolts have been discontinued but are included above because they can be found in existing structures. Their properties can be important in failure investigations.

| SAE Bolt Designations |                                |                       |  |   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| SAE Grade No.         | Size range                     | Tensile strength, ksi | Material   | Head marking  |
| 1                     | 1/4 thru 1-1/2                 | 60                    | Low or medium carbon steel                       |    |
| 2                     | 1/4 thru 3/4<br>7/8 thru 1-1/2 | 74<br>60              |  |   |
| 5                     | 1/4 thru 1<br>1-1/8 thru 1-1/2 | 120<br>105            | Medium carbon steel, quenched & tempered         |    |
| 5.2                   | 1/4 thru 1                     | 120                   | Low carbon martensite steel, quenched & tempered |    |
| 7                     | 1/4 thru 1-1/2                 | 133                   | Medium carbon alloy steel, quenched & tempered   |   |
| 8                     | 1/4 thru 1-1/2                 | 150                   | Medium carbon alloy steel, quenched & tempered   |  |
| 8.2                   | 1/4 thru 1                     | 150                   | Low carbon martensite steel, quenched & tempered |  |

**COUNTY CODES**

|    |              |    |              |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| 1  | Arkansas     | 39 | Lee          |
| 2  | Ashley       | 40 | Lincoln      |
| 3  | Baxter       | 41 | Little River |
| 4  | Benton       | 42 | Logan        |
| 5  | Boone        | 43 | Lonoke       |
| 6  | Bradley      | 44 | Madison      |
| 7  | Calhoun      | 45 | Marion       |
| 8  | Carroll      | 46 | Miller       |
| 9  | Chicot       | 47 | Mississippi  |
| 10 | Clark        | 48 | Monroe       |
| 11 | Clay         | 49 | Montgomery   |
| 12 | Cleburne     | 50 | Nevada       |
| 13 | Cleveland    | 51 | Newton       |
| 14 | Columbia     | 52 | Ouachita     |
| 15 | Conway       | 53 | Perry        |
| 16 | Craighead    | 54 | Phillips     |
| 17 | Crawford     | 55 | Pike         |
| 18 | Crittenden   | 56 | Poinsett     |
| 19 | Cross        | 57 | Polk         |
| 20 | Dallas       | 58 | Pope         |
| 21 | Desha        | 59 | Prairie      |
| 22 | Drew         | 60 | Pulaski      |
| 23 | Faulkner     | 61 | Randolph     |
| 24 | Franklin     | 62 | St. Francis  |
| 25 | Fulton       | 63 | Saline       |
| 26 | Garland      | 64 | Scott        |
| 27 | Grant        | 65 | Searcy       |
| 28 | Greene       | 66 | Sebastian    |
| 29 | Hempstead    | 67 | Sevier       |
| 30 | Hot Spring   | 68 | Sharp        |
| 31 | Howard       | 69 | Stone        |
| 32 | Independence | 70 | Union        |
| 33 | Izard        | 71 | Van Buren    |
| 34 | Jackson      | 72 | Washington   |
| 35 | Jefferson    | 73 | White        |
| 36 | Johnson      | 74 | Woodruff     |
| 37 | Lafayette    | 75 | Yell         |
| 38 | Lawrence     |    |              |



## **CALIBRATION OF ROLLING STRAIGHT EDGE**

### **1. SCOPE**

- 1.1 This method covers the calibration of the 10 foot Rolling Straight Edge and/or the Hi/Low Detector.

### **2. APPARATUS**

- 2.1 The rolling straight edge is a machine for detecting points on the surface of a roadway which deviate from the prevalent level or grade. It is constructed for checking both concrete and asphalt surfaces. Basically, the device consists of an I-beam body 10 feet long with 8" support wheels at the ends and a 6 " detector wheel at the mid-point. The front 8" wheel is steerable so that the device can be controlled on the surface. The middle wheel detects any vertical deviation of the surface from a straight line between the supporting wheels mounted on the device ends. The vertical deviations are shown by a movable pointer over a visible scale. The scale is mounted above the detecting wheel and centered on the I-beam in front of the steering handle. Variations or deviations are magnified 16 times on the scale, which is graduated in 1/8 inch increments. This allows for a deviation of up to 1/4 inch high or low to be measured.

### **3. CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT NEEDED**

1. 11 foot I-Beam, straight
2. 12 feet of nylon cord
3. Set of six metal shims, marked accordingly
  - 2 at 1/8 inch
  - 2 at 3/16 inch
  - 2 at 1/4 inch
4. 12-inch level

### **4. PRE-CALIBRATION CHECK**

- 4.1. Wheels (Two 8-inch wheels and one 6-inch wheel)
  - A. Check wheels for cleanness, they should have NO material clinging to them.
  - B. Check wheels for roundness, smoothness, and proper diameter (8-inch support wheels and 6-inch detector wheel).
  - C. Check wheel bushings' wear to determine excess slack and ease of rotation.
  - D. Check and/or adjust scraper plates on all wheels to 1/16-inch clearance between wheel surface and scraper plate.
  - E. Check and grease all wheels as needed.

#### 4.2. I-Beam

- A. Check I-beam for trueness and straightness (This may be accomplished by placing a 1/4-inch shim on each end of the I-beam and stretching a nylon cord across the shims and measuring the distance from the cord to the beam along the beam's entire length.

*Note:* Beam must be straight).

#### 4.3. Scale and Pointer-Hand Assembly.

- A. Check scale face for straightness and that it is clearly marked with equally spaced divisions.
- B. Check pointer-hand for trueness and freeness of operation.
- C. Check all linkages between the detector wheel and the pointer hand assembly for wear and that nothing is bent or binds during full movement.
- D. Check scale movement (+ and -) of pointer-hand. This be accomplished by blocking the front or rear support wheel off the ground by at least 12 inches and moving the detector wheel up and down.

### 5. CALIBRATION

- 5.1. Place aluminum I-beam on flat level ground making sure the beam is level and rests firmly on the ground over its entire length.
- 5.2. Place the rolling straight edge on the aluminum I-beam and place the 12-inch level across the straight edge close to the T-handle and observe that the straight edge remains level during the calibration procedure.
- 5.3. Make sure the pointer-hand is now setting on zero without the use of any shims (if pointer-hand is not setting on zero adjust the pointer-detector assembly until the pointer-hand does read zero). After adjusting the pointer-detector assembly you must recheck pointer-hand for full plus and minus range movement.
- 5.4. Now check straight edge "High" readings. This is accomplished by placing the 1/8-inch shim under the detector wheel and making sure the pointer hand reads 1/8-inch, if the unit does not read the correct amount **DO NOT ADJUST THE POINTER-DETECTOR LINKAGE** as this will move the zero point. Check all the different size shims (3) under the detector wheel making sure the pointer- hand reads correctly for each shim.

**NOTE:** If any reading is not correct go back to Pre-Calibration Check Procedure and recheck for worn bearings and linkages.

- 5.5. Check straight edge "Low" reading by placing a 1/8-inch shim under each of the support wheels, the straight edge should read 1/8 inch low. If the unit does not read the correct amounts **DO NOT ADJUST THE POINTER-DETECTOR LINKAGE** as this will move the zero point. Check all the different shims sizes (3) under the support wheels making sure the pointer-hand reads correctly for each shim size. **NOTE:** If any reading is not correct go back to Pre-Calibration or worn bearings and linkages. Check Procedure and recheck.





## STEEL PILING INSPECTION

### 1. SCOPE

- 1.1 The following information concerning proper identification of steel piling is forwarded for use in inspection of steel piling delivered to a project:

#### **H-Piles**

Standard Specification 805.03 (c) – Unless otherwise specified, steel piles shall consist of structural shapes of the section shown on the plans and shall comply with AASHTO M 270, Grade 36.

- *AASHTO M 270* – “Material identification shall include the composition type for Grade 50W in addition to that required by *AASHTO M 160* (ASTM A6).“
- *AASHTO M 160* (ASTM A6) “Shapes shall be marked with the heat number, size of section, length, and mill identification on each piece. The manufacturer’s name, brand, or trademark shall be shown in raised letters at intervals along the length. In addition, shapes shall be identified with the ASTM designation and grade, either by marking each piece individually or, if bundled.....” (H-piles would not be bundled)

Color coding is required for AASHTO M 270, Grade 50 (ASTM A572, Grade 50) – green and yellow.

**Stenciling, stamping (steel die stencils), or substantial tags, applied by the manufacturer are acceptable forms of identification marks. Any paint, chalk, or crayon marks applied by hand are not acceptable for primary identification but may be considered supplementary. H-piles also require the manufacturer’s name, brand, or trademark be shown in raised letters.**

#### **Steel Shell Piles**

Standard Specification 805.03(d) – Unless otherwise specified, plain round steel shells shall comply with ASTM A252, Grade 2. Shells shall be welded or seamless steel pipe. Steel shell piles shall be marked by the manufacturer near both ends of the pile. Marking shall be in accordance with ASTM A252.

- *ASTM A252* - Product Marking: “Each length of pipe piles shall be legibly marked by stenciling, stamping, or rolling to show: the name or brand of the manufacturer; the heat number; the process of manufacture (seamless, flash welded, fusion welded, or electric resistance welded); the type of helical seam (helical-lap or helical-butt), if applicable; the outside diameter,

nominal wall thickness, length, and weight per unit length; the specification designation; and the grade.”

**Stencils, stamps, or rolling of identification marks by the shell pile manufacturer are the only acceptable forms of identification. Any marking by hand such as chalk, paint, or crayon, is considered supplementary.**

**Overall – PILING FOR WHICH THE MANUFACTURER’S MARKING IS ILLEGIBLE, IMPROPER, OR INCOMPLETE SHOULD BE REJECTED AND NOT USED ON THE PROJECT.**

## SECTIONAL AREA AND WEIGHT OF WELDED WIRE FABRIC

Note: The below listing of smooth and deformed wire sizes represents wires normally selected to manufacture welded wire fabric styles to specific areas of reinforcement. Wire sizes other than those listed below, including larger sizes, may be available if the quantity required is sufficient to justify manufacture.

The number following the prefix W or the prefix D identifies the cross-sectional area of the wire in hundredths of a square inch. The nominal diameter of a deformed wire is equivalent to the diameter of a smooth wire having the same weight per foot as the deformed wire.

| WIRE SIZE NUMBER |          | NOMINAL<br>DIAMETER | NOMINAL<br>WEIGHT | AREA - SQ. IN. PER FOOT OF WIDTH<br>FOR VARIOUS SPACINGS |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                  |          |                     |                   | CENTER TO CENTER SPACING                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| SMOOTH           | DEFORMED | INCHES              | LBS/LIN. FT.      | 2"   | 3"    | 4"    | 6"    | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   |
| W31              | D31      | 0.628               | 1.054             | 1.860  | 1.240 | 0.930 | 0.620 | 0.465 | 0.372 | 0.310 |
| W30              | D30      | 0.618               | 1.020             | 1.800  | 1.200 | 0.900 | 0.600 | 0.450 | 0.360 | 0.300 |
| W28              | D28      | 0.597               | 0.952             | 1.680  | 1.120 | 0.840 | 0.560 | 0.420 | 0.336 | 0.280 |
| W26              | D26      | 0.575               | 0.934             | 1.560  | 1.040 | 0.780 | 0.520 | 0.390 | 0.312 | 0.260 |
| W24              | D24      | 0.553               | 0.816             | 1.440  | 0.960 | 0.720 | 0.480 | 0.360 | 0.288 | 0.240 |
| W22              | D22      | 0.529               | 0.748             | 1.320  | 0.880 | 0.660 | 0.440 | 0.330 | 0.264 | 0.220 |
| W20              | D20      | 0.504               | 0.680             | 1.200  | 0.800 | 0.600 | 0.400 | 0.300 | 0.240 | 0.200 |
| W18              | D18      | 0.478               | 0.612             | 1.080  | 0.720 | 0.540 | 0.360 | 0.270 | 0.216 | 0.180 |
| W16              | D16      | 0.451               | 0.544             | 0.960  | 0.640 | 0.480 | 0.320 | 0.240 | 0.192 | 0.160 |
| W14              | D14      | 0.422               | 0.476             | 0.840  | 0.560 | 0.420 | 0.280 | 0.210 | 0.168 | 0.140 |
| W12              | D12      | 0.390               | 0.408             | 0.720  | 0.480 | 0.360 | 0.240 | 0.180 | 0.144 | 0.120 |
| W11              | D11      | 0.374               | 0.374             | 0.660  | 0.440 | 0.330 | 0.220 | 0.165 | 0.132 | 0.110 |
| W10.5            |          | 0.366               | 0.357             | 0.630  | 0.420 | 0.315 | 0.210 | 0.157 | 0.126 | 0.105 |
| W10              | D10      | 0.356               | 0.340             | 0.600  | 0.400 | 0.300 | 0.200 | 0.150 | 0.120 | 0.100 |
| W9.5             |          | 0.348               | 0.323             | 0.570  | 0.380 | 0.285 | 0.190 | 0.142 | 0.114 | 0.095 |
| W9               | D9       | 0.338               | 0.306             | 0.540  | 0.360 | 0.270 | 0.180 | 0.135 | 0.108 | 0.090 |
| W8.5             |          | 0.329               | 0.289             | 0.510  | 0.340 | 0.255 | 0.170 | 0.127 | 0.102 | 0.085 |
| W8               | D8       | 0.319               | 0.272             | 0.480  | 0.320 | 0.240 | 0.160 | 0.120 | 0.096 | 0.080 |
| W7.5             |          | 0.309               | 0.255             | 0.450  | 0.300 | 0.225 | 0.150 | 0.112 | 0.090 | 0.075 |
| W7               | D7       | 0.298               | 0.238             | 0.420  | 0.280 | 0.210 | 0.140 | 0.105 | 0.084 | 0.070 |
| W6.5             |          | 0.288               | 0.221             | 0.390  | 0.280 | 0.195 | 0.130 | 0.097 | 0.078 | 0.065 |
| W6               | D6       | 0.276               | 0.204             | 0.360  | 0.240 | 0.180 | 0.120 | 0.090 | 0.072 | 0.060 |
| W5.5             |          | 0.264               | 0.187             | 0.330  | 0.220 | 0.165 | 0.110 | 0.082 | 0.066 | 0.055 |
| W5               | D5       | 0.252               | 0.170             | 0.300  | 0.200 | 0.150 | 0.100 | 0.075 | 0.060 | 0.050 |
| W4.5             |          | 0.240               | 0.153             | 0.270  | 0.180 | 0.135 | 0.090 | 0.067 | 0.054 | 0.045 |
| W4               | D4       | 0.225               | 0.136             | 0.240  | 0.160 | 0.120 | 0.080 | 0.060 | 0.048 | 0.040 |
| W3.5             |          | 0.211               | 0.119             | 0.210  | 0.140 | 0.105 | 0.070 | 0.052 | 0.042 | 0.035 |
| W3               |          | 0.195               | 0.102             | 0.180  | 0.120 | 0.090 | 0.060 | 0.045 | 0.036 | 0.030 |
| W2.9             |          | 0.192               | 0.098             | 0.174  | 0.116 | 0.087 | 0.058 | 0.043 | 0.035 | 0.029 |
| W2.5             |          | 0.178               | 0.085             | 0.150  | 0.100 | 0.075 | 0.050 | 0.037 | 0.030 | 0.025 |
| W2.1             |          | 0.162               | 0.070             | 0.126  | 0.084 | 0.063 | 0.042 | 0.031 | 0.025 | 0.021 |
| W1.4             |          | 0.135               | 0.049             | 0.084  | 0.056 | 0.042 | 0.028 | 0.021 | 0.017 | 0.014 |